SUBCHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7:28-1.1 Purpose and scope

(a) The purpose of this chapter is to prohibit and prevent the use or presence of unnecessary radiation in such a manner as to be, or tend to be, injurious or dangerous to the health of the people or the industrial or agriculture potentials of the State, or to the ecology of the State.

(b) This chapter applies to all persons and persons licensed or registered by the Department to receive, possess, use, transfer, install, handle, transport, store, or dispose of ionizing radiation producing machines, non-ionizing radiation producing sources, diffuse technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials, diffuse accelerator-produced radioactive materials, by-product, source, or certain special nuclear material or to operate a production or utilization facility under N.J.A.C. 7:28-51 through 60. The limits in this chapter do not apply to doses due to background radiation, to exposure of patients to radiation for the purpose of medical diagnosis or therapy, to exposure from individuals administered radioactive material and released under N.J.A.C. 7:28-55.1, or to exposure from voluntary participation in medical research programs.

(c) The regulations in this chapter establish standards for protection against ionizing radiation resulting from activities conducted under registrations or licenses issued by the Department.

(d) It is the purpose of the regulations in this chapter to control the receipt, possession, use, transfer, and disposal of licensed material, ionizing radiation producing machines, or non-ionizing radiation producing sources by any licensee or registrant in such a manner that the total dose or exposure to an individual (including doses resulting from licensed and unlicensed radioactive material and from radiation sources other than background radiation) does not exceed the standards for protection against radiation prescribed in the regulations in this chapter. However, nothing in this chapter shall be construed as limiting actions that may be necessary to protect health and safety.

7:28-1.2. Construction

These rules shall be liberally construed to permit the Department and its various agencies to discharge their statutory functions.

7:28-1.3 Practice where rules do not govern

The Commission may rescind, amend or expand these rules from time to time, in accordance with *N.J.S.A. 26:2D-7*, Chapter 116, Public Laws of 1958, as amended.

7:28-1.4 Definitions

(a) The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Additional words and terms applicable to the chapter, incorporated from 10 CFR 20, are duplicated at NJAC 7:28-6. Words and terms applicable to a specific subchapter only, will be found in that subchapter.

1. General Terms:

"Act" means the New Jersey Radiation Protection Act, Chapter 116, Public Laws of New Jersey 1958, as amended, cited as N.J.S.A. 26:2D-1 et seq.

"Agreement State" means any state with which the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an effective agreement under subsection 274b of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

"Annually" means occurring once per year at intervals of not less than 51 consecutive weeks nor more than 53 consecutive weeks."

"Area" means a bounded space such as a room, floor, building, plant or any designated geographical entity having physical or imaginary boundaries.

"Average dose rate" means an integrated or accumulated dose of radiation divided by the time over which the integration or accumulation took place or by a specified length of time.

"Commission" means the New Jersey Commission on Radiation Protection.

"Dead-man switch" means a switch which can be kept closed only when the operator applies continuous pressure.

"Department" means the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

"Dose rate" means dose per unit time.

"Emergency exposure" means an exposure to radiation of an emergency worker during rescue or other emergency operations.

"Emergency worker" means a member of the owner's staff or of a public voluntary or governmental agency engaged in safety or other emergency operations.

"Exemption" means the administrative relief from the requirements of a substantive rule.

"Healing art" means the practice of any branch of medicine or surgery, any method of diagnosis of human ailment, disease, pain, injury, deformity, mental or physical condition.

"Inspection" means an official examination or observation including but not limited to tests, surveys, and monitoring to determine compliance with rules, regulations, orders, requirements and conditions of the Department.

"Installation" means a radiation source, with its associated equipment, and the area in which it is housed.

"Instructed individual" means an individual who has received appropriate instructions as to the safe means and methods of performing work with or near radiation sources.

"Ionizing radiation" means any form of radiation which has the capability of ionizing the medium through which it is passing.

"Maximum permissible dose" means the maximum dose to which the body or a particular part of the body of a person shall be permitted to be exposed continuously or intermittently in a stated period of time.

"Nonionizing radiation" means any form of radiation which does not have the capability of ionizing the medium through which it is passing.

"Owner" means a person who has title to a radiation source of who possesses a radiation source as a lessee, bailee or pursuant to the terms of a license issued by the Department, by a Federal agency, or by any other state.

"Personnel-monitoring equipment" means devices designed to be worn or carried by an individual for the purpose of measuring the dose received; for example, film badges, pocket chambers, pocket dosimeters, and thermoluminescent dosimeters.

"Qualified individual" means an individual suited by training and experience to perform dependable radiation surveys and to determine the degree of radiation hazard.

"Radiation" includes any or all of the following: electromagnetic radiation including radiofrequency, microwave, infrared, visible, ultraviolet, x-ray, or gamma ray; sonic, infrasonic, or ultrasonic waves; and particle radiation including alphas, betas, high energy electrons, neutrons, protons, and other atomic or nuclear particles.

"Research and development" means theoretical analysis, exploration, or experimentation; or the extension of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into practical application for experimental production and testing of models, devices, equipment, materials and processes. "Research and development" does not include the internal or external administration of radioactive material, or of radiation, to human beings.

"Semi-annually" means occurring twice per year at intervals of not less than 25 consecutive weeks, nor more than 27 consecutive weeks.

"Shielding" means any material introduced into the path of radiation to reduce the radiation level.

"Source of radiation: means a material, equipment or machine emitting or capable of emitting radiation.

"State" means the State of New Jersey.

"Unnecessary radiation" means the use of nonionizing or ionizing radiation in such a manner as to be, or tend to be, injurious or dangerous to the health of the people or the industrial or agricultural potentials of the State, as defined in the Radiation Protection Act,

"User" means any individual who personally utilizes or manipulates a source of radiation.

"Year" means the period of time beginning in January used to determine compliance with the provisions of this part. The licensee may change the starting date of the year used to determine compliance by the licensee provided that the change is made at the beginning of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive years.

2. Ionizing radiation terms:

"Beam-monitoring device" means a device in the useful beam to indicate the relative output of a radiation-producing machine.

"Bioassay" (radiobioassay) means the determination of kinds, quantities or concentrations, and, in some cases, the locations of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct measurement (in vivo counting) or by analysis and evaluation of materials excreted or removed from the human body.

“Contamination” means radioactive contamination.

"Diagnostic-type protective tube housing" means x-ray tube housing so constructed that the leakage radiation at a distance of one meter from the target cannot exceed 100 milliroentgen in one hour when the tube is operated at any of its specified ratings.

“Diffuse” means a radionuclide that has become concentrated, but not for the purpose of use in commercial, medical, or research activities.

“Domestic sewage” means waste and wastewater from humans or household operations that is discharged to or otherwise enters a treatment works.

“Domestic treatment works” or “DTW” means all publicly owned treatment works as well as any other treatment works processing primarily domestic sewage and pollutants together with any ground water, surface water, storm water or process wastewater that may be present.

“Dosimetry processor” means an individual or organization that processes and evaluates individual monitoring equipment in order to determine the radiation dose delivered to the equipment.

"Human use" means the deliberate internal and external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

"Ionizing radiation-producing machine" means a machine or device capable of generating radiation, such as x-ray producing machines, particle accelerators, high-voltage rectifiers, high-voltage projection equipment, electron microscopes and other types of high-voltage machines.

"Leakage radiation" means all radiation coming from within an ionizing radiation-producing machine except the useful beam.

"NARM" means any naturally occurring or accelerator produced radioactive material.

"NORM" means any naturally occurring radioactive material.

“Protective Barrier” means a barrier of radiation-absorbing material used to reduce radiation exposure. The types of protective barriers are as follows:

1. “Primary protective barrier” means the material, excluding filters, intercepting the useful beam for protection purposes to reduce the radiation exposure so that it does not exceed two millirems per hour.

2. “Secondary protective barrier” means a barrier sufficient to attenuate the stray radiation to reduce radiation exposure so that it does not exceed two millirems per hour.

"Radioactive material" means a natural or artificially produced substance, solid, liquid or gas which emits ionizing radiation spontaneously.

"Radiographer" means any individual who is in attendance at a site where ionizing radiation-producing machines are being used and who uses or supervises their use in industrial radiographic operations and who is responsible to the owner for assuring compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

"Radiographer's assistant" means any individual who, under the personal supervision of a radiographer, uses ionizing radiation-producing machines, related handling tools, or survey instruments in industrial radiography.

"Radiography" means the examination of humans or animals, or of the structure of materials by non-destructive methods, utilizing ionizing radiation-producing machines. This term is not intended to apply to techniques such as electron microscopy or x-ray diffraction.

"Registrant" means a person who is required to register an ionizing radiation-producing machine source of radiation with the Department pursuant to this chapter.

"Roentgen" means the quantity of x or gamma radiation such that the associated corpuscular emission per .001293 grams of air produces, in air, ions carrying one electrostatic unit of quantity of electricity of either sign.

"Secondary protective barrier" means a barrier intended to attenuate ionizing radiation (other than the useful beam) to the required degree.

"Sewage Sludge" means the solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue generated by the processes of a domestic treatment works. Sewage sludge includes, but is not limited to, domestic septage; scum or solids removed in primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment processes; and any material derived from sewage sludge.

"Shielded position" means the location within the radiographic-exposure device or storage container which by manufacturer's design, is the proper location for storage of the sealed source.

"Storage container" means a device in which radioactive materials or sources are transported or stored.

"Technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials" or "TENORM" means any naturally occurring radioactive materials whose radionuclide concentrations or potential for human exposure have been increased by any human activities.

"Total filtration" means the filtration produced by all materials inserted in the useful beam including the materials comprising the tube and its housing, any measured devices in the beam which act as a filter, and any material purposely placed in the beam as filters.

"Useful beam" means that part of the radiation beam which passes through the window, aperture cone or other collimating device of the tube housing.

"Water treatment facility" means an entity that applies a treatment device to drinking water for the purpose of reducing contaminants. The entity may be a community water system or non-community water system as defined by the EPA in 40 CFR 141.

"X-ray tube" means an electron tube which is designed for the conversion of electrical energy into x-ray energy.

3. Non-ionizing radiation terms:

"Electric field strength" means a field vector quantity that represents the force on an infinitesimal unit positive test charge at a point divided by that charge. The electric field strength is expressed in units of volts per meter (V/m).

"Far field" means a region associated with a radiating source or structure in which the field per unit solid angle is constant. In this region, the field has a predominantly plane wave character, that is, locally very uniform distributions of electric field strength and magnetic field strength in planes perpendicular to the direction of propagation. Generally, the far field region begins several wavelengths distant from the source.

"Fixed radio frequency device" means a device operating at a specific location for a period of 30 days or more.

"Magnetic field strength" means a field vector that is equal to the product of the magnetic flux density and the reciprocal of the permeability. Magnetic field strength is expressed in units of amperes per meter (A/m).

"Microwave oven" means an oven which is designed to heat, cook or dry food through the applications of radio frequency electromagnetic energy, and which is designed to operate at a frequency of 916 MHz or 2.45 GHz.

"Near field" means a region near a radiating source or structure in which the electric and magnetic fields do not have a substantially plane wave character, but vary considerably from point to point. The extent of the near field is only vaguely defined and depends on several factors the most important of which is the size of the radiating structure with respect to the wavelength of the emitted electromagnetic energy. In general, this distance extends to at least five wavelengths from the radiating device.

"Power density" means the rate of energy transported into a small sphere divided by the cross-sectional area of that sphere. Power density is expressed in units of watts per meter squared (W/m<2>), or for convenience milliwatts per centimeter squared (mW/cm<2>).

"Power density, plane wave equivalent" means a quantity that is associated with any electromagnetic wave that is equal in magnitude to the power density of a plane wave that has the same electric or magnetic field strength.

"Radiating device" means the antenna, leakage port, or any other part of a device that emits radio frequency electromagnetic energy.

"Radio frequency" means the frequency range of 300 kilohertz (kHz) to 100 gigahertz (GHz).

"Radio frequency device" means any stationary device, machine, equipment or installation which is capable of generating a radio frequency electromagnetic field. This does not include devices which are marketed as consumer products, including, but not limited to citizens band radios, remote controlled toys, remote controlled garage door openers, mobile radio transmitter under authorization of the Federal Communications Commission or any other device specifically exempted by the Commission on Radiation Protection as not presenting a potential hazard or harm to a worker or the public.

"Radio frequency protection guide (RFPG)" means the mean squared electric field strength, the mean squared magnetic field strength, and the equivalent plane wave power density which shall not be exceeded. The RFPG is an upper limit of exposure. Exposure to levels slightly in excess of the RFPG is not harmful, however, such exposure is not desirable. In all cases the exposure shall be reduced to values that are as low as reasonably achievable.

"Specific absorption rate (SAR)" means the time derivative of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (<<rho).

$$SAR = \frac{ddW}{dt\ dm} = \frac{ddW}{dt{<<}\rho\ dV}$$

The specific absorption rate is expressed in units of watts per kilogram (W/kg). In view of the proliferation of terms for describing the electromagnetic radiation conditions in biological materials and the discipline oriented interpretation of these terms, it is recommended that the name "specific absorption rate" be used for the quantity defined here, rather than such a name as "absorbed power density per unit mass".

7:28-1.5. Communications

(a) Communications concerning this chapter, or matters relating to radiation protection, may be addressed to the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Radiation Protection and Release Prevention Element, PO Box 415, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0415. Telephone: (609) 984-5636, Fax: (609) 633-2210. The physical location of the office is 25 Arctic Parkway, Ewing, New Jersey 08638. Applications and forms may be obtained from the website at http://www.state.nj.us/dep/rpp/index.htm.

(b) All emergency notification of incidents involving sources of radiation in this State shall be immediately reported to either one of the following agencies:

1. Radiation Protection and Release Prevention Element
New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
25 Arctic Parkway
Ewing, NJ 08638
Telephone: (609) 984-5462
Hours: 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. daily, except Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
After hours and weekends toll free: 1 (877) 927-6337 (1 (877) WARN-DEP)
2. Communications Officer
New Jersey State Police Office of Emergency Management
West Trenton, NJ 08628
Telephone: 609-882-2000
Hours: 24 hours, seven days a week

SUBCHAPTER 2. USE OF SOURCES OF IONIZING RADIATION AND SPECIAL EXEMPTIONS

7:28-2.1 Authorized use of sources of ionizing radiation

(a) No person shall manufacture, use, operate, receive, possess, dispose, transfer, distribute or arrange for the distribution, sell, lease, install, transport or store sources of ionizing radiation in a manner other than prescribed in this chapter.

(b) No person shall cause, suffer, allow or permit any person to manufacture, use, operate, receive, possess, dispose, transfer, distribute or arrange for the distribution, sell, lease, install, transport or store sources of ionizing radiation in a manner other than prescribed in this chapter.

7:28-2.2 Supervision

(a) All sources of radiation, except those specifically exempted by other sections of this chapter, shall be under the supervision of at least one person who has demonstrated to the Department, or to any agency recognized by the Department, that the person's training and experience satisfies the Department requirements in the following areas of radiation protection:

1. Principles and practices of radiation protection;

2. X-ray and/or radioactivity measurements and monitoring techniques and instruments;

3. Mathematics and calculations basic to the use of radiation;

4. Biological effects of radiation; and

5. Any additional information, qualifications or experience as may be required by the Department.

(b) Any person applying to the Department for a State license, registration or certificate pursuant to this chapter, shall include in his application the name of at least one person who has satisfied the requirements of (a) above.

7:28-2.3 Instruction

(a) All persons working in or frequenting the vicinity of radiation-producing machines or radioactive material shall be instructed in the operation and/or use of the sources of radiation and the function and need of any applicable safeguards for the sources of radiation, in accordance with preestablished procedures that have been documented and are on file for review and inspection.

(b) All visitors to controlled areas shall be instructed or escorted to prevent unnecessary exposure to radiation. See *N.J.A.C. 7:28-7.4(a)*4 (Use of personnel monitoring equipment for visitors).

7:28-2.4 Unattended radiation sources

No person shall cause, suffer, allow or permit any source of radiation to remain unattended and accessible to unauthorized use.

7:28-2.5. Protective devices, systems or mechanisms

(a) No person shall operate a radiation-producing machine or utilize radioactive material whenever shielding for the source of radiation permits levels of radiation that exceed or have the potential to exceed the radiation limits specified in *N.J.A.C. 7:28-6.2* (Radiation levels outside controlled areas).

(b) No person shall operate a radiation-producing machine or utilize radioactive material whenever any device, system or mechanism designed for the protection against radiation required by this chapter has not been installed or is operating improperly.

7:28-2.6 Intentional human irradiation

(a) Only persons licensed or otherwise permitted by law shall arrange for irradiation, application or administration of radiation to a human being or any part thereof, for the purpose of medical diagnosis or treatment.

(b) No provision in N.J.A.C. 7:28 regarding the treatment of human beings in the healing arts is intended to conflict with, supplant or supersede any requirement of the Medical Practices Act of New Jersey.

7:28-2.7 Exemptions for prevention or control of diseases

Rules contained in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6 or 7 and 7:28-13.2 (Reportable radiation incidents) shall not apply insofar as they relate to the intentional exposure of human beings to radiation for the purpose of diagnosis, treatment or investigation for the prevention or control of disease.

7:28-2.8 Special Exemptions

The Department, upon application and a showing of hardship or compelling need, with the approval of the Commission, may grant an exemption from any requirement of these rules should it determine that such exemption will not result in any exposure to radiation in excess of the limits permitted by N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, Standards for protection against radiation.

7:28-2.9 Prohibited use

(a) Hand-held fluoroscopic screens shall not be used.

(b) Shoe-fitting fluoroscopic devices shall not be used.

7:28-2.10 Emergency precautions

(a) All owners of radioactive materials shall make a study of potential radiation hazards which may arise from radiation incidents, theft of radioactive materials, fires, floods, windstorms and other disasters within and near the installation with regard to the protection of the following:

1. Tenants and employees;

2. Emergency workers;

3. General public; and

4. Fire fighters and police.

(b) Such studies shall be made for radioactive materials on hand and shall be made in advance of the receipt of additional radioactive materials.

(c) An emergency operational plan, prepared from these studies, shall inform all persons concerned of their duties and responsibilities. This plan shall be made available to the Department on request.

7:28-2.11 Inspections

(a) All persons shall afford the Department an opportunity to inspect any source of radiation and the operation associated with the source of radiation as well as the facilities and premises where the source of radiation is being used or stored.

(b) Upon request of the Department all persons shall make available for inspection by the Department records kept pursuant to the rules in N.J.A.C. 7:28.

7:28-2.12 Tests

Upon request of the Department, all persons shall perform, and/or permit the Department to perform if it so desires, such tests as the Department deems appropriate or necessary for the administration of this chapter.

7:28-2.13 Violations

(a) The Department may obtain an injunction or other court order to prevent a violation of the provisions of:

1. The Act; or
2. A regulation or order issued pursuant to the Act.

(b) The Department may impose a civil penalty for a violation of:
1. Any provision of this chapter or order issued hereunder;
2. Any term, condition, or limitation of a license issued under this chapter; or
3. A revocation under N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, 51 through 60, or 63.

SUBCHAPTER 4. LICENSING OF DIFFUSE NATURALLY OCCURRING OR DIFFUSE ACCELERATOR PRODUCED RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

7:28-4.1 Scope and general provisions

(a) This subchapter shall apply to persons who manufacture, produce, transfer, distribute or arrange for the distribution, sell, lease, receive, acquire, own, possess or use any diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials, including TENORM, in this State.

(b) No person shall manufacture, produce, transfer, distribute or arrange for the distribution, sell, lease, receive, acquire, own, possess or use any diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials, including TENORM, in this State unless authorized by a specific license issued by the Department as provided by N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.7 and 4.8, a general license as provided in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5, or an exemption as provided in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.3. Excepted from this provision are by-product, source and special nuclear materials.

(c) A person who sells, transfers, distributes or arranges for the distribution of a device containing diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials manufactured by another person, but which is sold, transferred or distributed under its own name, shall obtain a license in accordance with this subchapter.

7:28-4.2 Recognition of licenses for diffuse NARM from other jurisdictions

(a) Any person who possesses a specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by a Federal agency or any other state is granted a general license in this State provided that the provisions of (b)1 through 4 below have been met.

(b) Any person who possesses a specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by a Federal agency or any other state may, pursuant to the general license in (a) above, transport, receive, possess, or use the radioactive materials specified in such license within this State for a period not in excess of 180 days in any period of 12 consecutive months without obtaining a specific license from the Department provided that

1. The license does not limit the activity to specified installations or locations;
2. The licensee notifies the Department in writing at least three days prior to the time that such radioactive material is brought into this State. Such notification shall indicate the location, period, and type of proposed possession and use within this State, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the pertinent licensing document. If in a specific case the three-day period would impose an undue hardship on the user, he may, upon application to the Department, obtain permission to proceed sooner;
3. The licensee complies with all the terms and conditions of the license;

4. The licensee provides such other information as the Department may request; and

(c) The Department may withdraw, limit or qualify its acceptance of such licenses issued by another agency, or any product distributed pursuant to such licensing documents, upon determining that such action is necessary in order to prevent undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

7:28-4.3 Exemption from requirement for a license for manufacture, production, transfer, distribution or arrangement of distribution, sale, lease, receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession or use of all diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials

(a) A person shall be exempt from the requirement to obtain a license for the following activities:

1. The person is a plant or laboratory owned by or operated on behalf of a Federal agency;

2. The person is a common or contract carrier and is transporting or storing radioactive materials covered by *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.7* in the regular course of carriage for another, or storage incident thereto;

3. The person manufactures, produces, receives, possesses, uses, transfers, distributes or arranges for the distribution, sells, leases, owns or acquires products or materials containing diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials in concentrations not in excess of those exempted in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.3(b);

4. The person owns or possesses naturally occurring radioactive materials, occurring in natural abundance and which are not technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials, whether intentionally or unintentionally;

5. The person who receives, owns, possesses, uses, processes, transfers, distributes, arranges for the distribution, sells or leases technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials (TENORM) if the TENORM contain any combination of Radium-226 and Radium-228 at concentrations less than five pCi/g (185 Bq/kg) (dry weight) above background and less than the quantity listed in (c) below;

6. The person owns property where radon gas is being expelled to the outside atmosphere as part of a radon remediation system installed in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-27;

7. The person owns a domestic treatment works where sewage sludge is present which may contain TENORM from the separation of liquids and solids which is the outcome of normal operations of the domestic treatment works;

8. The person is involved with the distribution, including custom blending, possession, and use of fertilizers containing TENORM; and

9. The person owns property where residual contamination remaining at the site was remediated under the Radiation Protection Act (N.J.S.A. 26:2D-1 et seq.) and/or the other authorities listed in the Soil Remediation Standards at N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.2(a). Such residual concentrations may be greater than the limits specified in (a)5 above, but be under restricted conditions imposed by the Department (such as engineering and institutional controls), and meet the dose criteria specified in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8.

(b) The following concentrations of diffuse naturally occurring radioactive materials, including TENORM, and diffuse accelerator-produced radioactive materials, when obtained from naturally occurring materials or when produced by an accelerator are exempt from the requirements for a license:

Exempt Concentrations

Element (nuclide)	Column 1 Gas concentration (uCi/ml)	Column 2 Liq. & solid Concentration (uCi/ml) ***[*]
Argon (Ar-37)	1 x 10<-3>	--
Arsenic (As-73)	--	5 x 10<-3>
(As-74)	--	5 x 10<-4>
Barium (Ba-131)	--	2 x 10<-3>
Beryllium (Be-7)	--	2 x 10<-2>
Bismuth (Bi-206)	--	4 x 10<-4>
(Bi-207) *	--	2 x 10<-4>
Cadmium (Cd-109)	--	2 x 10<-3>
Chromium (Cr-51)	--	2 x 10<-2>
Cobalt (Co-56) *	--	1.2 x 10<-4>
(Co-57)	--	5 x 10<-3>
(Co-58)	--	1 x 10<-3>
Dysprosium (Dy-159) *	--	4 x 10<-3>
Fluorine (F-18)	2 x 10<-6>	8 x 10<-3>
Gallium (Ga-67) *	--	2 x 10<-3>
Germanium (Ge-68) *	--	1.2 x 10<-3>
(Ge-71)	--	2 x 10<-2>
Gold (Au-196)	--	2 x 10<-3>
(Au-199)	--	2 x 10<-3>
Indium (In-111) *	--	1.2 x 10<-3>
(In-113m)	--	1 x 10<-2>
Iodine (I-123) *	4 x 10<-7>	2 x 10<-3>
(I-124) *	8 x 10<-9>	4 x 10<-5>
Iridium (Ir-190)	--	2 x 10<-3>
(Ir-192)	--	4 x 10<-4>
Iron (Fe-55)	--	8 x 10<-3>
Krypton (Kr-85m)	1 x 10<-6>	--
Lead (Pb-201) *	--	2 x 10<-3>
(Pb-203)	--	4 x 10<-3>

(Pb-210) *	--	2 x 10<-7>
Manganese (Mn-52)	--	3 x 10<-4>
(Mn-54)	--	1 x 10<-3>
Mercury (Hg-197m)	--	2 x 10<-3>
(Hg-197)	--	3 x 10<-3>
Neptunium (Np-237) *	--	4 x 10<-7>
Palladium (Pd-103)	--	3 x 10<-3>
Platinum (Pt-191)	--	1 x 10<-3>
(Pt-193m)	--	1 x 10<-2>
(Pt-197m)	--	1 x 10<-2>
Radium (Ra-226) *	--	1.2 x 10<-6>
(Ra-228)	--	4 x 10<-11>
Rhenium (Re-183)	--	6 x 10<-3>
Rubidium (Rb-81) *	--	1 x 10<-2>
(Rb-83) *	--	1.8 x 10<-4>
(Rb-84) *	--	1.4 x 10<-4>
Ruthenium (Ru-97)	--	4 x 10<-4>
Samarium (Sm-153)	--	8 x 10<-4>
Scandium (Sc-48)	--	3 x 10<-4>
Silver (Ag-105)	--	1 x 10<-3>
(Ag-111)	--	4 x 10<-4>
Sodium (Na-22) *	--	1.2 x 10<-4>
Tantalum (Ta-179) *	--	6 x 10<-3>
Technetium (Tc-96)	--	1 x 10<-3>
Thallium (Tl-200)	--	4 x 10<-3>
(Tl-201)	--	3 x 10<-3>
(Tl-202)	--	1 x 10<-3>
** Thorium (Th-228) *	--	4 x 10<-6>
(Th-230) *	--	2 x 10<-6>
(Th-232) *	--	6 x 10<-7>
(Th-234) *	--	1 x 10<-4>
Thulium (Tm-170)	--	5 x 10<-4>
Tungsten (Wolfram) (W-181)	--	4 x 10<-3>
** Uranium (U-234) *	--	6 x 10<-6>
(U-235) *	--	6 x 10<-6>
(U-238) *	--	6 x 10<-6>
Vanadium (V-48)	--	3 x 10<-4>
Yttrium (Y-88) *	--	2 x 10<-4>
(Y-92)	--	6 x 10<-4>
Zinc (Zn-69m)	--	7 x 10<-4>
Any other beta/gamma emitter with half-life <3 years	1 x 10<-10>	1 x 10<-6>

* The values for those diffuse naturally occurring radioactive materials and diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials, including TENORM, that are followed by

a single asterisk(*) are based upon multiplying 20 times the most restrictive release concentrations specified in 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 2, Columns 1 (air) and 2 (water).
** These concentrations do not apply to source material for thorium and uranium.
*** uCi/g for solids

1. Many radioisotopes disintegrate into isotopes which are also radioactive. In expressing the concentrations in this section, the value given is that of the parent isotope and takes into account the radioactivity of the daughters.

2. For purposes of *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.3(a)*3, where a combination of isotopes is involved, the limit for the combination shall be computed as follows:

(c) If a person manufactures, produces, transfers, distributes or arranges for the distribution, sells, leases, receives, acquires, owns, possesses or uses diffuse naturally occurring radioactive materials or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials, including TENORM, in quantities less than those listed in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(c), they are exempt from the requirement for a license.

7:28-4.4 Types of licenses for manufacture, production, transfer, distribution or arrangement for distribution, sale, lease, receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession or use of all diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials

(a) General licenses described in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5 are effective without the filing of an application with the Department or the issuance of licensing documents to particular persons.

(b) Specific licenses are issued to named persons upon application filed pursuant to the requirements of this subchapter.

7:28-4.5 General licenses for the transfer, distribution or arrangement for distribution, sale, lease, receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession or use of diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials and certain devices and equipment

(a) Any person who uses, transfers, distributes or arranges for the distribution, sells, leases, receives, acquires, owns or possesses the following devices and equipment incorporating diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive material, when manufactured, tested and labeled by the manufacturer in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Department, or a specific license of a Federal agency or any other state, shall be deemed to have a general license:

1. Devices designed for use as static eliminators and which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 500 microcuries of Polonium 210 or 50 microcuries of Radium 226 per device;

2. Spark gap tubes and electronic tubes which contain radioactive material consisting of not more than one microcurie of Radium per tube;

3. Devices designed for ionizing of air and which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 500 microcuries of Polonium 210 or 50 microcuries of Radium 226 per device.

(b) The devices described in (a) above shall not be transferred, abandoned or disposed of except by transfer to a person duly authorized to receive such device by a specific license issued by the Department, a Federal agency, or any other state.

(c) The following quantities of radioactive substances, when obtained from diffuse naturally occurring materials or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials, are generally licensed provided that no person shall at any one time possess or use more than a total of 10 such quantities:

Radioactive Material	Column A Not as a Sealed Source (microcuries)	Column B As a Sealed Source (microcuries)
Beryllium (Be-7)	50	50
Bismuth 207 (Bi-207)	1	10
Cadmium 109-Silver 109 (Cd 109 + Ag 109)	10	10
Cerium 141 (Ce-141)	1	10
Chromium 51 (Cr-51)	50	50
Cobalt 57 (Co-57)	20	20
Germanium 68 (Ge-68)	1	10
Iron 55 (Fe-55)	50	50
Manganese 52 (Mn-52)	1	10
Polonium 210 (Po-210)	0.1	1
Radium and daughters	0.1	1
Sodium 22 (Na-22)	10	10
Vanadium 48 (V-48)	1	10
Zinc 65 (Zn-65)	10	10
Beta and/or gamma emitting radioactive material not listed above	1	10

(d) There are no generally licensed quantities for alpha-emitting materials other than those set forth in *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(c)*.

(e) Any person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses or uses radioactive material when contained in a device designed and manufactured for the purpose of detecting, measuring, gauging or controlling thickness, density, level, interface location, radiation, leakage, or qualitative or quantitative chemical composition or for producing light or an ionized atmosphere, when such devices are manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license authorizing distribution under a general license issued to the supplier by the Department, a Federal agency, or any other state, is deemed to have a general State license, provided that:

1. The device is labeled in accordance with the provisions of the specific license which authorizes the distribution of the devices;

2. The device bears a label containing the following or a substantially similar statement:

"This device contains radioactive material and has been manufactured for distribution as a generally licensed device pursuant to
.....
(identify appropriate section of the rules)
.....
(name of licensing agency and state)

License No. ..... by ..... (name of supplier)

This device shall not be transferred, abandoned or disposed of except by transfer to a person duly authorized to receive such device by a specific license issued by the Department, a Federal agency, or any other state.

Removal of this label is prohibited."; and

3. The devices requiring special installation shall be installed on the premises of the general licensee by a person authorized to install the devices under a specific license issued to the installer by the Department, a Federal agency, or any other state.

(f) Persons who transfer, distribute or arrange for the distribution, sell, lease, receive, acquire, own, possess or use items and quantities of radioactive materials set forth in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(a) and (c) pursuant to a general license shall not:

1. Effect an increase in the radioactivity of such scheduled items or quantities by adding other radioactive material thereto, by combining radioactive material from two or more such items or quantities, or by altering them in any other manner so as to increase the rate of radiation emission;

2. Administer or direct the administration of the scheduled items or quantities or any part thereof to a human being, either externally or internally, for any purpose, including, but not limited to, diagnostic, therapeutic and research purposes;

3. Add or direct the addition of the scheduled items or quantities or any part thereof to any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being; or

4. Include the scheduled items or quantities or any part thereof in any device, instrument, apparatus, including component parts and accessories intended for use in diagnosis, treatment or prevention of disease in human beings or animals or otherwise intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of human beings or animals.

(g) Persons who receive, acquire, possess or use a device pursuant to a general license specified in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(a):

1. Shall not transfer, abandon or dispose of the device except by transfer to a person duly authorized to receive such device by a specific license issued by the Department, a Federal agency, or any other state;

2. Shall assure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt and bearing the statement, "Removal of this label is prohibited", are maintained thereon and shall comply with the instructions contained in such labels;

3. Shall have the device tested for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator, if any, at intervals not to exceed six months;

4. Shall have the tests required by *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(g)*3 and all other services involving the radioactive material, its shielding and containment, performed by the supplier or other person duly authorized by a specific license issued by the Department, a Federal agency, or any other state to manufacture, install or service such devices;

5. Shall maintain records of all tests performed on the devices as required under *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(g)*3, including the dates and results of the tests and the names and addresses of the persons conducting the tests;

6. Upon the occurrence of a failure of or damage to, or any indication of a possible failure of or damage to, the shielding or containment of the radioactive material or the on-off mechanism or indicator, shall immediately suspend operation of the device until it has been either:

7. Shall be exempt from the requirements of this subchapter, except the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.4(a), 4.9, 4.14, 4.19, records of surveys, records of radioactive materials, and reports of theft, loss, or incidents pursuant to the requirements in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, Standards for protection against radiation.

7:28-4.6 Application for and renewal of specific licenses for manufacture, transfer, distribution or arrangement for distribution, sale, lease, receipt, acquisition, ownership, possession or use of diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials

(a) Upon approval of an initial or renewal application, a specific license may be issued by the Department for a period of ten years commencing on the date the license is issued.

(b) Application for specific licenses and renewals shall be filed with the Department, on forms available from the Department.

(c) All applications shall contain the following signature and certification:

1. "I certify under penalty of law that the information provided in this document is true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant civil and criminal penalties for submitting false, inaccurate or incomplete information, including fines and/or imprisonment."

2. The certification shall be signed by the highest ranking corporate, partnership, or governmental officer or official at the facility or the individual for which or for whom the specific license is requested.

(d) An application for a specific license may include a request for a license authorizing one or more activities.

(e) Information included in the specific license application will be incorporated in and made a part of the terms and conditions of such license by reference.

(f) All applicants for initial and renewal applications for specific licenses shall complete the application in its entirety with no reference to previously filed documents. The Department may accept photocopies of previous relevant applications.

(g) No initial or renewal specific licenses shall be issued unless the appropriate annual license fee required by N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.4 is paid.

(h) Except as provided in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.19, applications and documents submitted to the Department will be made available for public inspection.

(i) Upon the request of the Department at any time after the filing of the original or renewal specific license application, and before the expiration of the license, the applicant shall submit further information to enable the Department to determine whether the application should be granted or denied or whether a license should be modified or revoked.

(j) All applications for a license or amendment shall be signed by the applicant or licensee or a person duly authorized to act for and on his behalf.

(k) The Department may deny an application for a specific license if the applicant:

1. Fails to comply with any provisions of the Act or any rules promulgated hereunder;

2. Falsifies or makes misleading statements in the application for license; or

3. Falsifies or makes misleading statements in any documents which were utilized to obtain a license.

7:28-4.7 General requirements for approval of an application for an initial specific license or renewal of a specific license for use of diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced materials

(a) If the Department determines that an applicant meets the requirements of this subchapter and the Act, it may issue an initial specific license or renew a specific license for non-human use of radioactive materials provided:

1. The applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to use the radioactive material for the purpose requested in such manner as to protect health, minimize danger to life or property and prevent unnecessary radiation;

2. The applicant's proposed equipment, facilities and procedures are adequate to protect health, minimize danger to life or property and prevent unnecessary radiation; and

3. The applicant satisfies special requirements as may be applicable in *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.8*.

7:28-4.8 Special requirements for approval of an application for an initial specific license or renewal of a specific license for use of diffuse naturally occurring or diffuse accelerator produced radioactive materials

(a) If the Department determines that an applicant meets the requirements of this subchapter and the Act, an initial specific license or renewal of a specific license may be issued for use of multiple quantities or types of radioactive material provided:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements for approval of specific license applications in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.7;

2. The applicant's staff has had substantial training and experience with a variety of radioisotopes for various research and development uses;

3. The applicant has established an isotope committee, composed of a radiological safety officer, a representative of management and one or more persons trained or experienced in the safe use of radioactive materials, which will review and approve or disapprove proposals for use of radioactive materials in the advance of purchase of such materials; and

4. The applicant has appointed a radiological safety officer who shall be responsible for rendering advice and assistance on radiological safety.

(b) If the Department determines that an applicant meets the requirements of this subchapter and the Act, an initial specific license or renewal of a specific license may be issued for use of multiple quantities or types of radioactive material in processing for distribution to other authorized persons provided:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements for approval of specific license application in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.7;

2. The applicant's staff has had training and experience in the processing and distribution of a variety of radioisotopes; and

3. The applicant has appointed a radiological safety officer who shall be responsible for rendering advice and assistance on radiological safety.

(c) If the Department determines that an applicant meets the requirements of this subchapter and the Act, an initial specific license or renewal of a specific license may be issued to distribute certain devices to persons generally licensed under N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(a) and (e) provided:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements for approval of specific license applications in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.7;

2. The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacturer prototype testing, quality control procedures, labeling, proposed uses and potential hazards of the device to provide reasonable assurance that:

i. The radioactive material contained in the device cannot be easily removed from the device;

ii. No person possessing, using, transporting or exposed to the device will receive a radiation dose to a major portion of his body in excess of 0.1 rem in any one year under ordinary circumstances of use;

iii. The device can be safely operated by persons not having training in radiological protection; and

iv. The radioactive material within the device would not be accessible to unauthorized persons; and

3. In describing the label or labels and contents thereon to be affixed to the device, the applicant shall separately indicate those instructions and precautions which are necessary to assure safe operation of the device. Such instructions and precautions shall be contained on labels as described in *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(e)*.

(d) If the Department determines that an applicant meets the requirements of this subchapter and the Act, an initial specific license or renewal of a specific license will be issued to transfer, possess, or control products or materials containing exempt concentrations of radioactive material specified in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.3(b) which the transferor has introduced into the product or material provided:

1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements for approval of specific license applications in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.7;

2. The applicant submits:

i. A description of the product or material into which the radioactive material will be introduced;

ii. The intended use of the radioactive material and the product into which it is introduced;

iii. The method of introduction;

iv. The initial concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material;

v. The control methods to assure that no more than the specified concentration is introduced into the product or material;

vi. The estimated time interval between introduction and transfer of the product or material; and

vii. The estimated concentration of the radioisotope in the product or material at the time of proposed transfer by the applicant;

3. The applicant provides:

i. Reasonable assurance that the concentrations of the radioactive material at the time of transfer will not exceed the exempt concentrations listed in *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.3(b)*;

ii. That reconcentration of the radioactive material in concentrations exceeding those exempted under *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.3(b)* is not likely;

iii. That the product or material is not likely to be inhaled or ingested; and

iv. That use of the lower concentration(s) is not feasible; and

4. Within 30 days subsequent to the end of the reporting period, each specific licensee shall file an annual report with the Department describing kinds and quantities of products transferred, the concentration of radioactive material contained and the quantity of radioactive material transferred during the reporting period which shall be the 12-month period ending June 30 of each calendar year.

7:28-4.9 Terms and conditions of general and specific licenses

(a) Each license issued pursuant to this subchapter shall be subject to all the provisions of the Act, now or hereafter in effect, and to this chapter and orders of the Department.

(b) No license to possess or utilize radioactive material pursuant to this subchapter shall be transferred or assigned.

(c) Each person licensed by the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall confine his or her possession and use of radioactive material to the locations and purposes authorized by such license, and shall not use or permit the use of radioactive materials contrary to the applicable requirements of this chapter. Persons licensed under the provisions of this subchapter may transfer radioactive material within the State only to the persons licensed to receive such material or as otherwise authorized by the Department in writing.

(d) The Department may incorporate in any license at the time of issuance, or thereafter, all such additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's manufacture, distribution or arrangement for the distribution, sale, lease, receipt, possession, use, ownership or transfer of radioactive material as it deems appropriate or necessary in order to assure compliance with this chapter and the Act.

(e) Each licensee authorized under N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.8(c) to distribute certain devices to generally licensed persons shall:

1. Report to the Department all transfers of such devices to persons in New Jersey generally licensed under *N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(a)* and (c). Such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, the type and number of device(s) transferred, and the quantity and kind of radioactive material contained in each device. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a device is transferred to generally licensed persons; and

2. Furnish to each general licensee to whom such device is transferred a copy of N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.5(a), (e) and (g), 8.3 and 8.5 *{ref to Subchapter 8 will be removed}*,

records of surveys and records of radioactive materials pursuant to the requirements in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, Standards for protection against radiation.

7:28-4.10 Expiration of specific license

Except as provided in N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.11, each specific license shall expire at 12:01 A.M. of the day, in the month and year stated in the license.

7:28-4.11 Status of specific licenses pending renewal

In any case in which a specific licensee has filed a complete application in proper form for renewal of a specific license not less than 30 days prior to expiration of the existing specific license, such specific license and all its existing conditions shall not expire until the Department has acted upon the application.

7:28-4.12 Amendment of a specific license at request of licensee

(a) Applications for amendment of a specific license shall be filed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.6 and shall specify the amendment desired and the grounds for such amendment.

(b) The Department will evaluate only amendment applications submitted by personnel authorized by the licensee.

(c) The applicant for an amended specific license shall not engage in the activities for which an amendment has been requested until approval has been granted by the Department.

7:28-4.13 Records

All persons licensed pursuant to this subchapter shall keep records in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, Standards for protection against radiation.

7:28-4.14 Inspections

(a) All licensees shall allow the Department or its agents to inspect radioactive material and the facilities and premises where radioactive material is used or stored.

(b) No person shall prevent, prohibit, obstruct, hinder, delay or interfere with personnel of this Department or its agents in performing their duties.

(c) Upon request by the Department, or its agents, [State] licensees shall make available for inspection by the Department records kept pursuant to this chapter.

7:28-4.15 Tests

(a) At the request of the Department or its agents, each licensee shall perform, or allow the Department to perform if the Department so desires, such tests as the Department deems appropriate or necessary for the administration of this subchapter, including tests of the following:

1. Radioactive material;

2. Facilities where radioactive material is utilized or stored;

3. Radiation detection and monitoring instruments; and

4. Equipment and devices used in connection with the utilization or storage of radioactive material.

The US Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 35.35 have been incorporated by reference with specific wording changes as appropriate. To cite any provisions in this subchapter, use N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.16. The citations that follow are taken directly from 10 CFR 35.5.

7:28-4.16 Financial assurance and recordkeeping for decommissioning

§ 30.35 Financial assurance and recordkeeping for decommissioning.

(a)(1) Each applicant for a specific license authorizing the possession and use of diffuse NARM of half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities exceeding 10^5 times the applicable quantities set forth in appendix B to part 30 shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in paragraph (e) of this section. The decommissioning funding plan must also be submitted when a combination of isotopes is involved if R divided by 10^5 is greater than 1 (unity rule), where R is defined here as the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each isotope to the applicable value in appendix B to part 30.

(2) Each holder of, or applicant for, any specific license authorizing the possession and use of diffuse NARM of half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities exceeding 10^{12} times the applicable quantities set forth in appendix B to part 30 (or when a combination of isotopes is involved if R, as defined in § 30.35(a)(1), divided by 10^{12} is greater than 1), shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in paragraph (e) of this section. The decommissioning funding plan must be submitted to the Department by December 2, 2005.

(b) Each applicant for a specific license authorizing possession and use of diffuse NARM of half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities specified in paragraph (d) of this section shall either--

(1) Submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in paragraph (e) of this section; or

(2) Submit a certification that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided in the amount prescribed by paragraph (d) of this section using one of the

methods described in paragraph (f) of this section. For an applicant, this certification may state that the appropriate assurance will be obtained after the application has been approved and the license issued but before the receipt of licensed material. If the applicant defers execution of the financial instrument until after the license has been issued, a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section must be submitted to the Department before receipt of licensed material. If the applicant does not defer execution of the financial instrument, the applicant shall submit to the Department, as part of the certification, a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section.

(c)(1) Each holder of a specific license issued on or after July 27, 1990, which is of a type described in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with the criteria set forth in this section.

(2) Each holder of a specific license issued before July 27, 1990, and of a type described in paragraph (a) of this section shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in paragraph (e) of this section or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning in an amount at least equal to $1,125,000 in accordance with the criteria set forth in this section. If the licensee submits the certification of financial assurance rather than a decommissioning funding plan, the licensee shall include a decommissioning funding plan in any application for license renewal.

(3) Each holder of a specific license issued before July 27, 1990, and of a type described in paragraph (b) of this section shall submit, on or before July 27, 1990, a decommissioning funding plan as described, in paragraph (e) of this section, or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with the criteria set forth in this section.

(4) Any licensee who has submitted an application before July 27, 1990, for renewal of license in accordance with § 30.37 shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. This assurance must be submitted when this rule becomes effective November 24, 1995.

(5) Waste collectors and waste processors, as defined in 10 CFR part 20, Appendix G, must provide financial assurance in an amount based on a decommissioning funding plan as described in paragraph (e) of this section. The decommissioning funding plan must include the cost of disposal of the maximum amount (curies) of radioactive material permitted by license, and the cost of disposal of the maximum quantity, by volume, of radioactive material which could be present at the licensee's facility at any time, in addition to the cost to remediate the licensee's site to meet the license termination criteria of 10 CFR part 20. The decommissioning funding plan must be submitted by December 2, 2005.

(d) Table of required amounts of financial assurance for decommissioning by quantity of material. Licensees required to submit the $1,125,000 amount must do so by December 2, 2004. Licensees required to submit the $113,000 or $225,000 amount must

do so by June 2, 2005. Licensees having possession limits exceeding the upper bounds of this table must base financial assurance on a decommissioning funding plan.

Greater than 10^4 but less than or equal to 10^5 times the applicable quantities of appendix B to part 30 in unsealed form. (For a combination of isotopes, if R, as defined in § 30.35(a)(1), divided by 10^4 is greater than 1 but R divided by 10^5 is less than or equal to 1.)	$1,125,000
Greater than 10^3 but less than or equal to 10^4 times the applicable quantities of appendix B to part 30 in unsealed form. (For a combination of isotopes, if R, as defined in § 30.35(a)(1), divided by 10^3 is greater than 1 but R divided by 10^4 is less than or equal to 1.)	225,000
Greater than 10^{10} but less than or equal to 10^{12} times the applicable quantities of appendix B to part 30 in sealed sources or plated foils. (For a combination of isotopes, if R, as defined in § 30.35(a)(1), divided by 10^{10} is greater than, 1, but R divided by 10^{12} is less than or equal to 1)	113,000

(e) Each decommissioning funding plan must contain a cost estimate for decommissioning and a description of the method of assuring funds for decommissioning from paragraph (f) of this section, including means for adjusting cost estimates and associated funding levels periodically over the life of the facility. Cost estimates must be adjusted at intervals not to exceed 3 years. The decommissioning funding plan must also contain a certification by the licensee that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided in the amount of the cost estimate for decommissioning and a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section.

(f) Financial assurance for decommissioning must be provided by one or more of the following methods:

(1) Prepayment. Prepayment is the deposit prior to the start of operation into an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control of cash or liquid assets such that the amount of funds would be sufficient to pay decommissioning costs. Prepayment may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit, or deposit of government securities.

(2) A surety method, insurance, or other guarantee method. These methods guarantee that decommissioning costs will be paid. A surety method may be in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit, or line of credit. A parent company guarantee of funds for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in appendix A to this part. A parent company guarantee may not be used in combination with other financial methods to satisfy the requirements of this section. For commercial corporations that issue bonds, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in appendix C to this part. For commercial companies that do not issue bonds, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in appendix D to this part.

For nonprofit entities, such as colleges, universities, and nonprofit hospitals, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in appendix E to this part. A guarantee by the applicant or licensee may not be used in combination with any other financial methods used to satisfy the requirements of this section or in any situation where the applicant or licensee has a parent company holding majority control of the voting stock of the company. Any surety method or insurance used to provide financial assurance for decommissioning must contain the following conditions:

(i) The surety method or insurance must be open-ended or, if written for a specified term, such as five years, must be renewed automatically unless 90 days or more prior to the renewal date, the issuer notifies the Commission, the beneficiary, and the licensee of its intention not to renew. The surety method or insurance must also provide that the full face amount be paid to the beneficiary automatically prior to the expiration without proof of forfeiture if the licensee fails to provide a replacement acceptable to the Commission within 30 days after receipt of notification of cancellation.

(ii) The surety method or insurance must be payable to a trust established for decommissioning costs. The trustee and trust must be acceptable to the Commission. An acceptable trustee includes an appropriate State or Federal government agency or an entity which has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a Federal or State agency.

(iii) The surety method or insurance must remain in effect until the Commission has terminated the license.

(3) An external sinking fund in which deposits are made at least annually, coupled with a surety method or insurance, the value of which may decrease by the amount being accumulated in the sinking fund. An external sinking fund is a fund established and maintained by setting aside funds periodically in an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control in which the total amount of funds would be sufficient to pay decommissioning costs at the time termination of operation is expected. An external sinking fund may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit, or deposit of government securities. The surety or insurance provisions must be as stated in paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

(4) In the case of Federal, State, or local government licensees, a statement of intent containing a cost estimate for decommissioning or an amount based on the Table in paragraph (d) of this section, and indicating that funds for decommissioning will be obtained when necessary.

(5) When a governmental entity is assuming custody and ownership of a site, an arrangement that is deemed acceptable by such governmental entity.

(g) Each person licensed under this subchapter shall keep records of information important to the decommissioning of a facility in an identified location until the site is released for unrestricted use. Before licensed activities are transferred or assigned in

accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.9, licensees shall transfer all records described in this paragraph to the new licensee. In this case, the new licensee will be responsible for maintaining these records until the license is terminated. If records important to the decommissioning of a facility are kept for other purposes, reference to these records and their locations may be used. Information the Commission considers important to decommissioning consists of--

(1) Records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of contamination in and around the facility, equipment, or site. These records may be limited to instances when contamination remains after any cleanup procedures or when there is reasonable likelihood that contaminants may have spread to inaccessible areas as in the case of possible seepage into porous materials such as concrete. These records must include any known information on identification of involved nuclides, quantities, forms, and concentrations.

(2) As-built drawings and modifications of structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used and/or stored, and of locations of possible inaccessible contamination such as buried pipes which may be subject to contamination. If required drawings are referenced, each relevant document need not be indexed individually. If drawings are not available, the licensee shall substitute appropriate records of available information concerning these areas and locations.

(3) Except for areas containing only sealed sources (provided the sources have not leaked or no contamination remains after any leak) or byproduct materials having only half-lives of less than 65 days, a list contained in a single document and updated every 2 years, of the following:

(i) All areas designated and formerly designated restricted areas as defined in 10 CFR 20.1003 (For requirements prior to January 1, 1994, see 10 CFR 20.3 as contained in the CFR edition revised as of January 1, 1993.);

(ii) All areas outside of restricted areas that require documentation under § 30.35(g)(1).

(iii) All areas outside of restricted areas where current and previous wastes have been buried as documented under 10 CFR 20.2108; and

(iv) All areas outside of restricted areas that contain material such that, if the license expired, the licensee would be required to either decontaminate the area to meet the criteria for decommissioning in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12, or apply for approval for disposal under 10 CFR 20.2002.

(4) Records of the cost estimate performed for the decommissioning funding plan or of the amount certified for decommissioning, and records of the funding method used for assuring funds if either a funding plan or certification is used.

7:28-4.17 Modification, revocation, suspension, and termination of general and specific licenses

(a) Each general license shall be subject to modification, suspension or revocation by reason of amendments to the Act, adoption of rules by the Commission or the Department, orders issued by the Department pursuant to authority of the Act, or for violation or failure to observe any of the terms and provisions of the Act, license or any rule of the Commission or the Department, or order of the Department.

(b) Each specific license shall be subject to modification, suspension or revocation by reason of:

1. Amendments to the Act;
2. Adoption of rules by the Commission;
3. Orders issued by the Department pursuant to the authority of the Act;
4. Conditions revealed by the application for a specific license or statement of fact or any report, records or inspection or other means which would warrant the Department to refuse to grant a specific license on an original application;
5. Violation of or failure to observe any of the terms and provisions of the Act or the license, or any rule of the [Commission or] Department or order of the Department;
6. Falsification or misleading statements in any license application;
7. Alteration of licensing document;
8. Falsification of required records; or
9. Failure to make timely payment of licensing fees.

(c) If a specific license is not to be renewed or if a licensee requests a termination of its license, the licensee shall furnish to the Department, prior to the expiration date of the license, close-out surveys, wipe tests and/or soil samples demonstrating that the facility meets the requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12. The facility shall also provide a disposition certificate attesting to the disposal of radioactive material.

7:28-4.18 Requests for an adjudicatory hearing

(a) When the Department denies an initial application for or renewal of a specific license, or determines to modify, revoke, suspend or terminate a general or specific license, the Department shall send a notice of decision to the applicant or licensee by certified mail return receipt requested. The notice shall advise the applicant or licensee of the right to request a contested case hearing pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. and the New Jersey Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1-1 et seq. The notice shall include the following information:

1. Where and whom hearing requests should be sent;
2. The deadline by which hearing requests must be submitted;
3. The information that is required to be in the hearing request under (c) below; and
4. The requirements for requesting a stay under N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.[18]19.

(b) All requests for a contested case hearing must be received by the Department within 30 calendar days of the date upon which the notice of decision was received.

(c) All requests for a contested case hearing shall be submitted in writing to the Department, at Office of Legal Affairs, ATTENTION: Adjudicatory Hearing Requests, Department of Environmental Protection, CN 402, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0402. The request shall contain:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the person making such request;

2. A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the request for a hearing is made;

3. A brief and clear statement of specific facts describing the Department decision appealed from as well as the nature and scope of the interest of the requestor in such decision; and

4. A statement of all facts alleged to be at issue and their relevance to the Department decision for which a hearing is requested. Any legal issues, associated with the alleged facts at issue, must also be included.

(d) The Department shall determine whether any request for a contested case hearing should be granted. In making such determination, the Department shall evaluate the request to determine whether a contested case, as defined by the Administrative Procedure Act, *N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1* et seq., exists and whether there are issues of fact which, if assumed to be true, might change the Department's decision. Where only issues of law are raised by a request for a hearing, the request will be denied. Denial by the Department of a request for a contested case hearing shall constitute the final decision of the Department for the purposes of judicial appeal.

7:28-4.19 Requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested

(a) The Department may grant a stay of the effective date of a decision to deny, modify, revoke or suspend any State license. The applicant for such a stay must submit evidence that one of the following circumstances exist:

1. The granting of such stay is required as a constitutional or statutory right; or

2. The potential impact on public health, safety, welfare or the environment which might result from a decision to grant a stay is greatly outweighed by immediate, irreparable injury to the specific party requesting such stay.

(b) The decision to grant a contested case hearing request shall not automatically result in a stay of the Department action appealed from absent an express decision to stay such action by the Director. The burden shall be upon the party requesting a hearing to explicitly request a stay of action within the same document as well as to disclose reasons why such stay should be granted.

(c) Department decisions are effective, according to their terms, unless stayed by the Department in writing, upon receipt of written request pursuant to this section.

(d) Written requests for a stay of the effective date of the Department's decision must be made to the Department within 30 calendar days of the date upon which the notice of decision was received.

(e) Any stay that is granted by the Department shall be temporary and in no case shall it extend beyond the date of the Department's final decision of the contested case.

(f) Determinations made pursuant to this section shall be made in a writing mailed to the specific party making such request.

Appendix A to Part 30--Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Parent Company Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on obtaining a parent company guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the parent company passes a financial test. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test and for obtaining the parent company guarantee.

II. Financial Test

A. To pass the financial test, the parent company must meet the criteria of either paragraph A.1 or A.2 of this section:

1. The parent company must have:

(i) Two of the following three ratios: A ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 2.0; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; and a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5; and

(ii) Net working capital and tangible net worth each at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used), or, for a power reactor licensee, at least six times the amount of decommissioning funds being assured by a parent company guarantee for the total of all reactor units or parts thereof (Tangible net worth shall be calculated to exclude the net book value of the nuclear unit(s)); and

(iii) Tangible net worth of at least $10 million; and

(iv) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of the total assets or at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used), or, for a power reactor licensee, at least six times the amount of decommissioning funds being assured by a parent company guarantee for the total of all reactor units or parts thereof.

2. The parent company must have:

(i) A current rating for its most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, A, or BBB as issued by Standard and Poor's or AAA, AA, A, or BAA as issued by Moody's; and

(ii) Tangible net worth each at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used), or, for a power reactor licensee, at least six times the amount of decommissioning funds being assured by a parent company guarantee for the total of all reactor units or parts thereof (Tangible net worth shall be calculated to exclude the net book value of the nuclear unit(s)); and

(iii) Tangible net worth of at least $10 million; and

(iv) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of the total assets or at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used), or, for a power reactor licensee, at least six times the amount of decommissioning funds being assured by a parent company guarantee for the total of all reactor units or parts thereof.

B. The parent company's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the parent company in the financial test, which is derived from the independently audited, year end financial statements for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure the licensee shall inform NRC within 90 days of any matters coming to the auditor's attention which cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the company no longer passes the test.

C. 1. After the initial financial test, the parent company must repeat the passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

2. If the parent company no longer meets the requirements of paragraph A of this section, the licensee must send notice to the Commission of intent to establish alternate financial assurance as specified in the Commission's regulations. The notice must be sent by certified mail within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year end financial data show that the parent company no longer meets the financial test requirements. The licensee must provide alternate financial assurance within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year.

III. Parent Company Guarantee

The terms of a parent company guarantee which an applicant or licensee obtains must provide that:

A. The parent company guarantee will remain in force unless the guarantor sends notice of cancellation by certified mail to the licensee and the Commission. Cancellation may not occur, however, during the 120 days beginning on the date of receipt of the notice of cancellation by both the licensee and the Commission, as evidenced by the return receipts.

B. If the licensee fails to provide alternate financial assurance as specified in the Commission's regulations within 90 days after receipt by the licensee and Commission of a notice of cancellation of the parent company guarantee from the guarantor, the guarantor will provide such alternative financial assurance in the name of the licensee.

C. The parent company guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Commission has terminated the license.

D. If a trust is established for decommissioning costs, the trustee and trust must be acceptable to the Commission. An acceptable trustee includes an appropriate State or Federal Government agency or an entity which has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a Federal or State agency.

Appendix B to Part 30--Quantities[1] of Licensed Material Requiring Labeling

Materials	Microcuries
Americium-241	.01
Antimony-122	100
Antimony-124	10
Antimony-125	10
Arsenic-73	100
Arsenic-74	10
Arsenic-76	10
Arsenic-77	100
Barium-131	10
Barium-133	10
Barium-140	10
Bismuth-210	1
Bromine-82	10
Cadmium-109	10
Cadmium-115m	10
Cadmium-115	100
Calcium-45	10
Calcium-47	10
Carbon-14	100
Cerium-141	100
Cerium-143	100
Cerium-144	1
Cesium-131	1,000
Cesium-134m	100
Cesium-134	1
Cesium-135	10
Cesium-136	10
Cesium-137	10
Chlorine-36	10
Chlorine-38	10
Chromium-51	1,000
Cobalt-58m	10
Cobalt-58	10
Cobalt-60	1
Copper-64	100
Dysprosium-165	10
Dysprosium-166	100
Erbium-169	100

Erbium-171	100
Europium-152 9.2h	100
Europium-152 13 yr	1
Europium-154	1
Europium-155	10
Fluorine-18	1,000
Gadolinium-153	10
Gadolinium-159	100
Gallium-72	10
Germanium-71	100
Gold-198	100
Gold-199	100
Hafnium-181	10
Holmium-166	100
Hydrogen-3	1,000
Indium-113m	100
Indium-114m	10
Indium-115m	100
Indium-115	10
Iodine-125	1
Iodine-126	1
Iodine-129	0.1
Iodine-131	1
Iodine-132	10
Iodine-133	1
Iodine-134	10
Iodine-135	10
Iridium-192	10
Iridium-194	100
Iron-55	100
Iron-59	10
Krypton-85	100
Krpton-87	10
Lanthanum-140	10
Lutetium-177	100
Manganese-52	10
Manganese-54	10
Manganese-56	10
Mercury-197m	100

Mercury-197	100
Mercury-203	10
Molbdenum-99	100
Neodymium-147	100
Neodymium-149	100
Nickel-59	100
Nickel-63	10
Nickel-65	100
Niobium-93m	10
Niobium-95	10
Niobium-97	10
Osmium-185	10
Osmium-191m	100
Osmium-191	100
Osmium-193	100
Palladium-103	100
Palladium-109	100
Phosphorus-32	10
Platinum-191	100
Platinum-193m	100
Platinum-193	100
Platinum-197m	100
Platinum-197	100
Plutonium-239	.01
Polonium-210	0.1
Potassium-42	10
Praseodymium-142	100
Praseodymium-143	100
Promethium-147	10
Promethium-149	10
Radium-226	.01
Rhenium-186	100
Rhenium-188	100
Rhodium-103m	100
Rhodium-105	100
Rubidium-86	10
Rubidium-87	10
Ruthenium-97	100
Ruthenium-103	10

Ruthenium-105	10
Ruthenium-106	1
Samarium-151	10
Samarium-153	100
Scandium-46	10
Scandium-47	100
Scandium-48	10
Seleium-75	10
Silicon-31	100
Silver-105	10
Silver-110m	1
Silver-111	100
Sodium-24	10
Strontium-85	10
Strontium-89	1
Strontium-90	0.10
Strontium-91	10
Strontium-92	10
Sulphur-35	100
Tantalum-182	10
Technetium-96	10
Technetium-97m	100
Technetium-97	100
Technetium-99m	100
Technetium-99	10
Tellurium-125m	10
Tellurium127m	10
Tellurium-127	100
Tellurium129m	10
Tellurium-129	100
Tellurium-131m	10
Tellurium-132	10
Terbium-160	10
Thallium-200	100
Thallium-201	100
Thallium-202	100
Thallium-204	10
Thorium (natural)[1]	100
Thulium-170	10

Thulium-171	10
Tin-113	10
Tin-125	10
Tungsten-181	10
Tungsten-185	10
Tungsten-187	100
Uranium (natural)[2]	100
Uranium-233	.01
Uranium-234--Uranium-235	.01
Vandium-48	10
Xenon-131m	1,000
Xenon-133	100
Xenon-135	100
Ytterbium-175	100
Yttrium-90	10
Yttrium-91	10
Yttrium-92	100
Yttrium-93	100
Zinc-65	10
Zinc-69m	100
Zinc-69	1,000
Zirconium-93	10
Zirconium-95	10
Zirconium-97	10
Any alpha emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	.01
Any radionuclide other than alpha emitting radio-nuclides, not listed above or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	.1

[1]Based on alpha disintegration rate of Th-232, Th-230 and their daughter products.

[2]Based on alpha disintegration rate of U-238, U-234, and U-235.

Note: For purposes of § 20.303, where there is involved a combination of isotopes in known amounts, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine, for each isotope in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all the isotopes in the combination may not exceed "1" (i.e., "unity").

[35 FR 6425, Apr. 22, 1970, as amended at 36 FR 16898, Aug. 26, 1971; 38 FR 29314, Oct. 24, 1973; 39 FR 23991, June 28, 1974; 45 FR 71763, Oct. 30, 1980. Redesignated at 56 FR 23391, May 21, 1991, and further redesignated at 58 FR 67659, Dec. 22, 1993]

Appendix C to Part 30--Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Self Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on furnishing its own guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the company passes the financial test of Section II of this appendix. The terms of the self-guarantee are in Section III of this appendix. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test for the self guarantee and establishes the terms for a self-guarantee.

II. Financial Test

A. To pass the financial test, a company must meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Tangible net worth at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or the current amount required if certification is used), or, for a power reactor licensee, at least 10 times the amount of decommissioning funds being assured by a self guarantee, for all decommissioning activities for which the company is responsible as self-guaranteeing licensee and as parent-guarantor for the total of all reactor units or parts thereof (Tangible net worth shall be calculated to exclude the net book value of the nuclear unit(s)).

(2) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or the current amount required if certification is used), or, for a power reactor licensee, at least 10 times the amount of decommissioning funds being assured by a self guarantee, for all decommissioning activities for which the company is responsible as self-guaranteeing licensee and as parent-guarantor for the total of all reactor units or parts thereof.

(3) A current rating for its most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, or A as issued by Standard and Poors (S&P), or Aaa, Aa, or A as issued by Moodys.

B. To pass the financial test, a company must meet all of the following additional requirements:

(1) The company must have at least one class of equity securities registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(2) The company's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the company in the financial test which is derived from the independently audited, yearend financial statements for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure, the licensee shall inform NRC within 90 days of any matters coming to the attention of the auditor that cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the company no longer passes the test.

(3) After the initial financial test, the company must repeat passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

C. If the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section II.A. of this appendix, the licensee must send immediate notice to the Commission of its intent to establish alternate financial assurance as specified in the Commission's regulations within 120 days of such notice.

III. Company Self-Guarantee

The terms of a self-guarantee which an applicant or licensee furnishes must provide that:

A. The guarantee will remain in force unless the licensee sends notice of cancellation by certified mail to the Commission. Cancellation may not occur, however, during the 120 days beginning on the date of receipt of the notice of cancellation by the Commission, as evidenced by the return receipt.

B. The licensee shall provide alternative financial assurance as specified in the Commission's regulations within 90 days following receipt by the Commission of a notice of cancellation of the guarantee.

C. The guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Commission has terminated the license or until another financial assurance method acceptable to the Commission has been put in effect by the licensee.

D. The licensee will promptly forward to the Commission and the licensee's independent auditor all reports covering the latest fiscal year filed by the licensee with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the requirements of section 13 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

E. If, at any time, the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of "A" or above by either Standard and Poors or Moodys, the licensee will provide notice in writing of such fact to the Commission within 20 days after publication of the change by the rating service. If the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of A or above by both Standard and Poors and Moodys, the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section II.A. of this appendix.

F. The applicant or licensee must provide to the Commission a written guarantee (a written commitment by a corporate officer) which states that the licensee will fund and carry out the required decommissioning activities or, upon issuance of an order by the Commission, the licensee will set up and fund a trust in the amount of the current cost estimates for decommissioning.

[58 FR 68730, Dec. 29, 1993; 59 FR 1618, Jan. 12, 1994; 63 FR 50479, Sept. 22, 1998]

Appendix D to Part 30--Criteria Relating To Use of Financial Tests and Self-Guarantee for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning by Commercial Companies That Have no Outstanding Rated Bonds

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on furnishing its own guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the company passes the financial test of Section II of this appendix. The terms of the self-guarantee are in Section III of this appendix. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test for the self-guarantee and establishes the terms for a self-guarantee.

II. Financial Test

A. To pass the financial test a company must meet the following criteria:

(1) Tangible net worth greater than $10 million, or at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate (or the current amount required if certification is used), whichever is greater, for all decommissioning activities for which the company is responsible as self-guaranteeing licensee and as parent-guarantor.

(2) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate (or the current amount required if certification is used) for all decommissioning activities for which the company is responsible as self-guaranteeing licensee and as parent-guarantor.

(3) A ratio of cash flow divided by total liabilities greater than 0.15 and a ratio of total liabilities divided by net worth less than 1.5.

B. In addition, to pass the financial test, a company must meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The company's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the company in the financial test, which is required to be derived from the independently audited year end financial statement based on United States generally accepted accounting practices for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure, the licensee shall inform NRC within 90 days of any matters that may cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the company no longer passes the test.

(2) After the initial financial test, the company must repeat passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

(3) If the licensee no longer meets the requirements of paragraph II.A of this appendix, the licensee must send notice to the NRC of intent to establish alternative financial assurance as specified in NRC regulations. The notice must be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year end financial data show that the licensee no longer meets the financial test requirements. The licensee must provide alternative financial assurance within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year.

III. Company Self-Guarantee

The terms of a self-guarantee which an applicant or licensee furnishes must provide that:

A. The guarantee shall remain in force unless the licensee sends notice of cancellation by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the NRC. Cancellation may not occur until an alternative financial assurance mechanism is in place.

B. The licensee shall provide alternative financial assurance as specified in the regulations within 90 days following receipt by the NRC of a notice of cancellation of the guarantee.

C. The guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Commission has terminated the license or until another financial assurance method acceptable to the Commission has been put in effect by the licensee.

D. The applicant or licensee must provide to the Commission a written guarantee (a written commitment by a corporate officer) which states that the licensee will fund and carry out the required decommissioning activities or, upon issuance of an order by the Commission, the licensee will set up and fund a trust in the amount of the current cost estimates for decommissioning.

[63 FR 29542, June 1, 1998]

Appendix E to Part 30--Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Self-Guarantee For Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds For Decommissioning by Nonprofit Colleges, Universities, and Hospitals

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on furnishing its own guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the applicant or licensee passes the financial test of Section II of this appendix. The terms of the self-guarantee are in Section III of this appendix. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test for the self-guarantee and establishes the terms for a self-guarantee.

II. Financial Test

A. For colleges and universities, to pass the financial test a college or university must meet either the criteria in Paragraph II.A.(1) or the criteria in Paragraph II.A.(2) of this appendix.

(1) For applicants or licensees that issue bonds, a current rating for its most recent uninsured, uncollateralized, and unencumbered bond issuance of AAA, AA, or A as issued by Standard and Poors (S&P) or Aaa, Aa, or A as issued by Moodys.

(2) For applicants or licensees that do not issue bonds, unrestricted endowment consisting of assets located in the United States of at least $50 million, or at least 30 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate (or the current amount required if certification is used), whichever is greater, for all decommissioning activities for which the college or university is responsible as a self-guaranteeing licensee.

B. For hospitals, to pass the financial test a hospital must meet either the criteria in Paragraph II.B.(1) or the criteria in Paragraph II.B.(2) of this appendix:

(1) For applicants or licensees that issue bonds, a current rating for its most recent uninsured, uncollateralized, and unencumbered bond issuance of AAA, AA, or A as issued by Standard and Poors (S&P) or Aaa, Aa, or A as issued by Moodys.

(2) For applicants or licensees that do not issue bonds, all the following tests must be met:

(a) (Total Revenues less total expenditures) divided by total revenues must be equal to or greater than 0.04.

(b) Long term debt divided by net fixed assets must be less than or equal to 0.67.

(c) (Current assets and depreciation fund) divided by current liabilities must be greater than or equal to 2.55.

(d) Operating revenues must be at least 100 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate (or the current amount required if certification is used) for all decommissioning activities for which the hospital is responsible as a self-guaranteeing license.

C. In addition, to pass the financial test, a licensee must meet all the following requirements:

(1) The licensee's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the licensee in the financial test, which is required to be derived from the independently audited year end financial statements, based on United States generally accepted accounting practices, for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure, the licensee shall inform NRC within 90 days of any matters coming to the attention of the auditor that cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the licensee no longer passes the test.

(2) After the initial financial test, the licensee must repeat passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

(3) If the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section I of this appendix, the licensee must send notice to the NRC of its intent to establish alternative financial assurance as specified in NRC regulations. The notice must be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year end financial data show that the licensee no longer meets the financial test requirements. The licensee must provide alternate financial assurance within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year.

III. Self-Guarantee

The terms of a self-guarantee which an applicant or licensee furnishes must provide that--

A. The guarantee shall remain in force unless the licensee sends notice of cancellation by certified mail, and/or return receipt requested, to the Commission. Cancellation may not occur unless an alternative financial assurance mechanism is in place.

B. The licensee shall provide alternative financial assurance as specified in the Commission's regulations within 90 days following receipt by the Commission of a notice of cancellation of the guarantee.

C. The guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Commission has terminated the license or until another financial assurance method acceptable to the Commission has been put in effect by the licensee.

D. The applicant or licensee must provide to the Commission a written guarantee (a written commitment by a corporate officer or officer of the institution) which states that the licensee will fund and carry out the required decommissioning activities or, upon issuance of an order by the Commission, the licensee will set up and fund a trust in the amount of the current cost estimates for decommissioning.

E. If, at any time, the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of "A" or above by either Standard and Poors or Moodys, the licensee shall provide notice in writing of such fact to the Commission within 20 days after publication of the change by the rating service.

The US Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations Part 20 has been incorporated by reference with specific wording changes as appropriate. ***To cite any provisions in this subchapter, use N.J.A.C. 7:28-6.1.*** *The citations that follow are taken directly from 10 CFR 20. The numbering is not consecutive because the Department did not incorporate all of 10 CFR 20.*

SUBCHAPTER 6. STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION

Subpart A--General Provisions

§ 20.1001 Definitions

As used in this part:

Absorbed dose means the energy imparted by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated material. The units of absorbed dose are the rad and the gray (Gy).

Accelerator-produced radioactive material means any material made radioactive by a particle accelerator.

Activity is the rate of disintegration (transformation) or decay of radioactive material. The units of activity are the curie (Ci) and the becquerel (Bq).

Adult means an individual 18 or more years of age.

Airborne radioactive material means radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of dusts, fumes, particulates, mists, vapors, or gases.

Airborne radioactivity area means a room, enclosure, or area in which airborne radioactive materials, composed wholly or partly of licensed material, exist in concentrations--

(1) In excess of the derived air concentrations (DACs) specified in appendix B, to §§ 20.1001-20.2401, or

(2) To such a degree that an individual present in the area without respiratory protective equipment could exceed, during the hours an individual is present in a week, an intake of 0.6 percent of the annual limit on intake (ALI) or 12 DAC-hours.

Air-purifying respirator means a respirator with an air-purifying filter, cartridge, or canister that removes specific air contaminants by passing ambient air through the air-purifying element.

ALARA (acronym for "as low as is reasonably achievable") means making every reasonable effort to maintain exposures to radiation as far below the dose limits in this part as is practical consistent with the purpose for which the licensed **or registered** activity is undertaken, taking into account the state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to benefits to the public health and safety, and other societal and socioeconomic considerations, and in relation to utilization of nuclear energy and licensed materials**, and registered ionizing radiation producing machine sources** in the public interest.

Annual limit on intake (ALI) means the derived limit for the amount of radioactive material taken into the body of an adult worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year. ALI is the smaller value of intake of a given radionuclide in a year by the reference man that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 Sv) or a committed dose equivalent of 50

rems (0.5 Sv) to any individual organ or tissue. (ALI values for intake by ingestion and by inhalation of selected radionuclides are given in Table 1, Columns 1 and 2, of appendix B to §§ 20.1001-20.2401).

Assigned protection factor (APF) means the expected workplace level of respiratory protection that would be provided by a properly functioning respirator or a class of respirators to properly fitted and trained users. Operationally, the inhaled concentration can be estimated by dividing the ambient airborne concentration by the APF.

Atmosphere-supplying respirator means a respirator that supplies the respirator user with breathing air from a source independent of the ambient atmosphere, and includes supplied-air respirators (SARs) and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) units.

Background radiation means radiation from cosmic sources; naturally occurring radioactive material, including radon (except as a decay product of source special nuclear material, **or technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material**); and global fallout as it exists in the environment from the testing of nuclear explosive devices or from past nuclear accidents such as Chernobyl that contribute to background radiation and are not under the control of the licensee. "*Background radiation*" does not include radiation from source, byproduct, or special nuclear materials regulated by **the State or the NRC, or diffuse NARM regulated by the State.**

Bioassay (radiobioassay) means the determination of kinds, quantities or concentrations, and, in some cases, the locations of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct measurement (in vivo counting) or by analysis and evaluation of materials excreted or removed from the human body.

Byproduct material means—

(1) Any radioactive material (except special nuclear material) yielded in, or made radioactive by, exposure to the
radiation incident to the process of producing or using special nuclear material;

(2) The tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from ore processed
primarily for its source material content, including discrete surface wastes resulting from uranium solution extraction processes. Underground ore bodies depleted by these solution extraction operations do not constitute "byproduct material" within this definition;

(3)(i) Any discrete source of radium-226 that is produced, extracted, or converted after extraction, before, on, or after August 8, 2005, for use for a commercial, medical, or research activity; or

(ii) Any material that—

(A) Has been made radioactive by use of a particle accelerator; and

(B) Is produced, extracted, or converted after extraction, before, on, or after August 8, 2005, for use for a commercial, medical, or research activity; and

(4) Any discrete source of naturally occurring radioactive material, other than source material, that—

(i) The Commission, in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of Energy, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the head of any other appropriate Federal agency, determines would pose a threat similar to the threat posed by a discrete source of radium-226 to the public health and safety or the common defense and security; and

(ii) Before, on, or after August 8, 2005, is extracted or converted after extraction for use in a commercial, medical, or
research activity.

Class (or *lung class* or *inhalation class*) means a classification scheme for inhaled material according to its rate of clearance from the pulmonary region of the lung. Materials are classified as D, W, or Y, which applies to a range of clearance half-times: for Class D (Days) of less than 10 days, for Class W (Weeks) from 10 to 100 days, and for Class Y (Years) of greater than 100 days.

Collective dose is the sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified population from exposure to a specified source of radiation.

Committed dose equivalent ($H_{T,50}$) means the dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference (T) that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by an individual during the 50-year period following the intake.

Committed effective dose equivalent ($H_{E,50}$) is the sum of the products of the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent to these organs or tissues ($H_{E,50} = \Sigma W_T H_{T.50}$).

Constraint (dose constraint) means a value above which specified licensee actions are required.

Controlled area means an area, outside of a restricted area but inside the site boundary, access to which can be limited by the licensee **or registrant** for any reason.

Critical Group means the group of individuals reasonably expected to receive the greatest exposure to residual radioactivity for any applicable set of circumstances.

Declared pregnant woman means a woman who has voluntarily informed the licensee **or registrant**, in writing, of her pregnancy and the estimated date of conception. The declaration remains in effect until the declared pregnant woman withdraws the declaration in writing or is no longer pregnant.

Decommission means to remove a facility or site safely from service and reduce residual radioactivity to a level that permits--

(1) Release of the property for unrestricted use and termination of the license; or

(2) Release of the property under restricted conditions and termination of the license.

Deep-dose equivalent (H_d), which applies to external whole-body exposure, is the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 1 cm (1000 mg/cm^2).

Demand respirator means an atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the facepiece only when a negative pressure is created inside the facepiece by inhalation.

Derived air concentration (DAC) means the concentration of a given radionuclide in air which, if breathed by the reference man for a working year of 2,000 hours under conditions of light work (inhalation rate 1.2 cubic meters of air per hour), results in an intake of one ALI. DAC values are given in Table 1, Column 3, of appendix B to §§ 20.1001-20.2401.

Derived air concentration-hour (DAC-hour) is the product of the concentration of radioactive material in air (expressed as a fraction or multiple of the derived air concentration for each radionuclide) and the time of exposure to that radionuclide, in hours. A licensee may take 2,000 DAC-hours to represent one ALI, equivalent to a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 Sv).

Discrete source means a radionuclide that has been processed so that its concentration within a material has been purposely increased for use for commercial, medical, or research activities.

Disposable respirator means a respirator for which maintenance is not intended and that is designed to be discarded after excessive breathing resistance, sorbent exhaustion, physical damage, or end-of-service-life renders it unsuitable for use. Examples of this type of respirator are a disposable half-mask respirator or a disposable escape-only self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).

Distinguishable from background means that the detectable concentration of a radionuclide is statistically different from the background concentration of that radionuclide in the vicinity of the site or, in the case of structures, in similar materials using adequate measurement technology, survey, and statistical techniques.

Dose or *radiation dose* is a generic term that means absorbed dose, dose equivalent, effective dose equivalent, committed dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent, or total effective dose equivalent, as defined in other paragraphs of this section.

Dose equivalent (H_T) means the product of the absorbed dose in tissue, quality factor, and all other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest. The units of dose equivalent are the rem and sievert (Sv).

Dosimetry processor means an individual or organization that processes and evaluates individual monitoring equipment in order to determine the radiation dose delivered to the equipment.

Effective dose equivalent (H_E) is the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to the organ or tissue (H_T) and the weighting factors (W_T) applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated ($H_E = \Sigma W_T H_T$).

Embryo/fetus means the developing human organism from conception until the time of birth.

Entrance or access point means any location through which an individual could gain access to radiation areas or to radioactive materials. This includes entry or exit portals of sufficient size to permit human entry, irrespective of their intended use.

Exposure means being exposed to ionizing radiation or to radioactive material.

External dose means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radiation sources outside the body.

Extremity means hand, elbow, arm below the elbow, foot, knee, or leg below the knee.

Filtering facepiece (dust mask) means a negative pressure particulate respirator with a filter as an integral part of the facepiece or with the entire facepiece composed of the filtering medium, not equipped with elastomeric sealing surfaces and adjustable straps.

Fit factor means a quantitative estimate of the fit of a particular respirator to a specific individual, and typically estimates the ratio of the concentration of a substance in ambient air to its concentration inside the respirator when worn.

Fit test means the use of a protocol to qualitatively or quantitatively evaluate the fit of a respirator on an individual.

Generally applicable environmental radiation standards means standards issued by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the authority of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, that impose limits on radiation exposures or levels, or concentrations or

quantities of radioactive material, in the general environment outside the boundaries of locations under the control of persons possessing or using radioactive material.

Government agency means any executive department, commission, independent establishment, corporation wholly or partly owned by the United States of America, which is an instrumentality of the United States, or any board, bureau, division, service, office, officer, authority, administration, or other establishment in the executive branch of the Government.

Gray [See § 20.1004].

Helmet means a rigid respiratory inlet covering that also provides head protection against impact and penetration.

High radiation area means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv) in 1 hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or 30 centimeters from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

Hood means a respiratory inlet covering that completely covers the head and neck and may also cover portions of the shoulders and torso.

Individual means any human being.

Individual monitoring means--

(1) The assessment of dose equivalent by the use of devices designed to be worn by an individual;

(2) The assessment of committed effective dose equivalent by bioassay (see Bioassay) or by determination of the time-weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, i.e., DAC-hours; or

(3) The assessment of dose equivalent by the use of survey data.

Individual monitoring devices (individual monitoring equipment) means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges, thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices.

Internal dose means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body.

Lens dose equivalent (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 centimeter (300 mg/cm^2).

License means a license issued under the regulations in **N.J.A.C. 7:28-4, 51 through 60, or 63** of this chapter.

Licensed material means source material, special nuclear material **not sufficient to form a critical mass, diffuse NARM**, or byproduct material received, possessed, used, transferred or disposed of under a general or specific license issued by the Commission.

Licensee means the holder of a license.

Limits (dose limits) means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses.

Loose-fitting facepiece means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face.

Lost or missing licensed material means licensed material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.

Member of the public means any individual except when that individual is receiving an occupational dose.

Minor means an individual less than 18 years of age.

Monitoring (radiation monitoring, radiation protection monitoring) means the measurement of radiation levels, concentrations, surface area concentrations or quantities of radioactive material and the use of the results of these measurements to evaluate potential exposures and doses.

Nationally tracked source is a sealed source containing a quantity equal to or greater than Category 1 or Category 2
levels of any radioactive material listed in Appendix E of this part. In this context a sealed source is defined as radioactive material that is sealed in a capsule or closely bonded, in a solid form and which is not exempt from regulatory control. It does not mean material encapsulated solely for disposal, or nuclear material contained in any fuel assembly, subassembly, fuel rod, or fuel pellet. Category 1 nationally tracked sources are those containing radioactive material at a quantity equal to or greater than the Category 1 threshold. Category 2 nationally tracked sources are those containing radioactive material at a quantity equal to or greater than the Category 2 threshold but less than the Category 1 threshold.

Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting) means a respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation with respect to the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

Nonstochastic effect means health effects, the severity of which varies with the dose and for which a threshold is believed to exist. Radiation-induced cataract formation is an example of a nonstochastic effect (also called a deterministic effect).

NRC means the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or its duly authorized representatives.

Occupational dose means the dose received by an individual in the course of employment in which the individual's assigned duties involve exposure to radiation or to radioactive material from licensed and unlicensed**, or registered or unregistered** sources of radiation, whether in the possession of the licensee **or registrant,** or other person. Occupational dose does not include doses received from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released under § 35.75, from voluntary participation in medical research programs, or as a member of the public.

Particle accelerator means any machine capable of accelerating electrons, protons, deuterons, or other charged particles in a vacuum and of discharging the resultant particulate or other radiation into a medium at energies usually in excess of 1 megaelectron volt. For purposes of this definition, "accelerator" is an equivalent term.

Person means--

(1) Any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, trust, estate, public or private institution, group, Government agency other than the Commission or the Department of Energy (except that the Department shall be considered a person within the meaning of the regulations in 10 CFR chapter I to the extent that its facilities and activities are subject to the licensing and related regulatory authority of the Commission under section 202 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1244), the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3021), the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2201), and section

3(b)(2) of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1842)), any State or any political subdivision of or any political entity within a State, any foreign government or nation or any political subdivision of any such government or nation, or other entity; and

(2) Any legal successor, representative, agent, or agency of the foregoing.

Planned special exposure means an infrequent exposure to radiation, separate from and in addition to the annual dose limits.

Positive pressure respirator means a respirator in which the pressure inside the respiratory inlet covering exceeds the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

Powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) means an air-purifying respirator that uses a blower to force the ambient air through air-purifying elements to the inlet covering.

Pressure demand respirator means a positive pressure atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the facepiece when the positive pressure is reduced inside the facepiece by inhalation.

Public dose means the dose received by a member of the public from exposure to radiation or to radioactive material released by a licensee, or to any other source of radiation under the control of a licensee**or registrant**. Public dose does not include occupational dose or doses received from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released under § 35.75, or from voluntary participation in medical research programs.

Qualitative fit test (QLFT) means a pass/fail fit test to assess the adequacy of respirator fit that relies on the individual's response to the test agent.

Quality Factor (Q) means the modifying factor (listed in tables 1004(b).1 and 1004(b).2 of § 20.1004) that is used to derive dose equivalent from absorbed dose.

Quantitative fit test (QNFT) means an assessment of the adequacy of respirator fit by numerically measuring the amount of leakage into the respirator.

Quarter means a period of time equal to one-fourth of the year observed by the licensee (approximately 13 consecutive weeks), providing that the beginning of the first quarter in a year coincides with the starting date of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive quarters.

Rad (See § 20.1004).

Radiation (ionizing radiation) means alpha particles, beta particles, gamma rays, x-rays, neutrons, high-speed electrons, high-speed protons, and other particles capable of producing ions. Radiation, as used in this part, does not include non-ionizing radiation, such as radio- or microwaves, or visible, infrared, or ultraviolet light.

Radiation area means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 0.005 rem (0.05 mSv) in 1 hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

Reference man means a hypothetical aggregation of human physical and physiological characteristics arrived at by international consensus. These characteristics may be used by researchers and public health workers to standardize results of experiments and to relate biological insult to a common base.

Rem (See § 20.1004).

Residual radioactivity means radioactivity in structures, materials, soils, groundwater, and other media at a site resulting from activities under the licensee's control. This includes radioactivity from all licensed and unlicensed sources used by the licensee, but excludes background radiation. It also includes radioactive materials remaining at the site as a result of routine or accidental releases of radioactive material at the site and previous burials at the site, even if those burials were made in accordance with the provisions of 10 CFR part 20.

Respiratory protective device means an apparatus, such as a respirator, used to reduce the individual's intake of airborne radioactive materials.

Restricted area means an area, access to which is limited by the licensee for the purpose of protecting individuals against undue risks from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials. Restricted area does not include areas used as residential quarters, but separate rooms in a residential building may be set apart as a restricted area.

Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the breathing air source is designed to be carried by the user.

Shallow-dose equivalent (Hs), which applies to the external exposure of the skin of the whole body or the skin of an extremity, is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.007 centimeter (7 mg/cm^2).

Sievert (See § 20.1004).

Site boundary means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the licensee.

Source material means--

(1) Uranium or thorium or any combination of uranium and thorium in any physical or chemical form; or

(2) Ores that contain, by weight, one-twentieth of 1 percent (0.05 percent), or more, of uranium, thorium, or any combination of uranium and thorium. Source material does not include special nuclear material.

Special nuclear material means--

(1) Plutonium, uranium-233, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material that the Commission, pursuant to the provisions of section 51 of the Act, determines to be special nuclear material, but does not include source material; or

(2) Any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing but does not include source material.

Stochastic effects means health effects that occur randomly and for which the probability of the effect occurring, rather than its severity, is assumed to be a linear function of dose without threshold. Hereditary effects and cancer incidence are examples of stochastic effects.

Supplied-air respirator (SAR) or *airline respirator* means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the source of breathing air is not designed to be carried by the user.

Survey means an evaluation of the radiological conditions and potential hazards incident to the production, use, transfer, release, disposal, or presence of radioactive material or other sources of radiation**, or radiation from ionizing radiation-producing machines**. When appropriate, such an evaluation includes a physical survey of the location of radioactive material and measurements or calculations of levels of radiation, or concentrations or quantities of radioactive material present. **For registrants, the survey must be made under the supervision of a qualified individual.**

Tight-fitting facepiece means a respiratory inlet covering that forms a complete seal with the face.

Total Effective Dose Equivalent (TEDE) means the sum of the effective dose equivalent (for external exposures) and the committed effective dose equivalent (for internal exposures).

Unrestricted area means an area, access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee **or registrant**.

Uranium fuel cycle means the operations of milling of uranium ore, chemical conversion of uranium, isotopic enrichment of uranium, fabrication of uranium fuel, generation of electricity by a light-water-cooled nuclear power plant using uranium fuel, and reprocessing of spent uranium fuel to the extent that these activities directly support the production of electrical power for public use. Uranium fuel cycle does not include mining operations, operations at waste disposal sites, transportation of radioactive material in support of these operations, and the reuse of recovered non-uranium special nuclear and byproduct materials from the cycle.

User seal check (fit check) means an action conducted by the respirator user to determine if the respirator is properly seated to the face. Examples include negative pressure check, positive pressure check, irritant smoke check, or isoamyl acetate check.

Very high radiation area means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of 500 rads (5 grays) in 1 hour at 1 meter from a radiation source or 1 meter from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

(Note: At very high doses received at high dose rates, units of absorbed dose (e.g., rads and grays) are appropriate, rather than units of dose equivalent (e.g., rems and sieverts)).

Waste means those low-level radioactive wastes containing source, special nuclear, or byproduct material that are acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility. For the purposes of this definition, low-level radioactive waste means radioactive waste not classified as high-level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or byproduct material as defined in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) of the definition of Byproduct material set forth in this section.

Week means 7 consecutive days starting on Sunday.

Weighting factor W_T, for an organ or tissue (T) is the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of that organ or tissue to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. For calculating the effective dose equivalent, the values of W_T are:

Organ Dose Weighting Factors

Organ or Tissue	W_T
Gonads	0.25
Breast	0.15
Red bone marrow	0.12
Lung	0.12
Thyroid	0.03
Bone surfaces	0.03
Remainder	[1]0.30
Whole Body	[2]1.00

[1] 0.30 results from 0.06 for each of 5 "remainder" organs (excluding the skin and the lens of the eye) that receive the highest doses.
[2] For the purpose of weighting the external whole body dose (for adding it to the internal dose), a single weighting factor, w_T=1.0, has been specified. The use of other weighting factors for external exposure will be approved on a case-by-case basis until such time as specific guidance is issued.

Whole body means, for purposes of external exposure, head, trunk (including male gonads), arms above the elbow, or legs above the knee.

Working level (WL) is any combination of short-lived radon daughters (for radon-222: polonium-218, lead-214, bismuth-214, and polonium-214; and for radon-220: polonium-216, lead-212, bismuth-212, and polonium-212) in 1 liter of air that will result in the ultimate emission of $1.3x10^5$ MeV of potential alpha particle energy.

Working level month (WLM) means an exposure to 1 working level for 170 hours (2,000 working hours per year/12 months per year=approximately 170 hours per month).

Year means the period of time beginning in January used to determine compliance with the provisions of this part. The licensee may change the starting date of the year used to determine compliance by the licensee provided that the change is made at the beginning of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive years.

§ 20.1005 Units of radioactivity.

For the purposes of this part, activity is expressed in the special unit of curies (Ci) or in the SI unit of becquerels (Bq), or their multiples, or disintegrations (transformations) per unit of time.

(a) One becquerel=1 disintegration per second (s^{-1}).

(b) One curie=$3.7x10^{10}$ disintegrations per second=$3.7x10^{10}$ becquerels=$2.22x10^{12}$ disintegrations per minute.

§ 20.1006 Interpretations.

No interpretation of the meaning of the regulations in this part by an officer or employee of the Department other than a written interpretation signed and approved by the Commissioner of the Department will be recognized to be binding upon the Department.

§ 20.1008 Implementation.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) The applicable section of §§ 20.1001-20.2402 must be used in lieu of requirements in the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994[1] that are cited in license conditions or technical specifications, except as specified in paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section. If the requirements of this part are more restrictive than the existing license condition, then the licensee shall comply with this part unless exempted by paragraph (d) of this section.

(c) Any existing license condition or technical specification that is more restrictive than a requirement in §§ 20.1001-20.2402 remains in force until there is a technical specification change, license amendment, or license renewal.

(d) If a license condition or technical specification exempted a licensee from a requirement in the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994,[1] it continues to exempt a licensee from the corresponding provision of §§ 20.1001-20.2402.

(e) If a license condition cites provisions in requirements in the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994[1] and there are no corresponding provisions in §§ 20.1001-20.2402, then the license condition remains in force until there is a technical specification change, license amendment, or license renewal that modifies or removes this condition.

[1] See §§ 20.1-20.602 codified as of January 1, 1993.

Subpart B--Radiation Protection Programs

Source: 56 FR 23396, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1101 Radiation protection programs.

(a) Each licensee shall develop, document, and implement a radiation protection program commensurate with the scope and extent of licensed activities and sufficient to ensure compliance with the provisions of this part. (See § 20.2102 for recordkeeping requirements relating to these programs.)

(b) The licensee shall use, to the extent practical, procedures and engineering controls based upon sound radiation protection principles to achieve occupational doses and doses to members of the public that are as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA).

(c) The licensee shall periodically (at least annually) review the radiation protection program content and implementation.

(d) To implement the ALARA requirements of § 20.1101 (b), and notwithstanding the requirements in § 20.1301 of this part, a constraint on air emissions of radioactive material to the environment, excluding Radon-222 and its daughters, shall be established by licensees other than those subject to § 50.34a, such that the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest dose will not be expected to receive a total effective dose equivalent in excess of 10 mrem (0.1 mSv) per year from these emissions. If a licensee subject to this requirement exceeds this dose constraint, the licensee shall report the exceedance as provided in § 20.2203 and promptly take appropriate corrective action to ensure against recurrence.

Subpart C--Occupational Dose Limits Source: 56 FR 23396, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1201 Occupational dose limits for adults.

(a) The licensee or registrant shall control the occupational dose to individual adults, except for planned special exposures under § 20.1206, to the following dose limits.

(1) An annual limit, which is the more limiting of--

(i) The total effective dose equivalent being equal to 5 rems (0.05 Sv); or

(ii) The sum of the deep-dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue other than the lens of the eye being equal to 50 rems (0.5 Sv).

(2) The annual limits to the lens of the eye, to the skin of the whole body, and to the skin of the extremities, which are:

(i) A lens dose equivalent of 15 rems (0.15 Sv), and

(ii) A shallow-dose equivalent of 50 rem (0.5 Sv) to the skin of the whole body or to the skin of any extremity.

(b) Doses received in excess of the annual limits, including doses received during accidents, emergencies, and planned special exposures, must be subtracted from the limits for planned special exposures that the individual may receive during the current year (see § 20.1206(e)(1)) and during the individual's lifetime (see § 20.1206(e)(2)).

(c) When the external exposure is determined by measurement with an external personal monitoring device, the deep-dose equivalent must be used in place of the effective dose equivalent, unless the effective dose equivalent is determined by a dosimetry method approved by the Department. The assigned deep-dose equivalent must be for the part of the body receiving the highest exposure. The assigned shallow-dose equivalent must be the dose averaged over the contiguous 10 square centimeters of skin receiving the highest exposure. The deep-dose equivalent, lens-dose equivalent, and shallow-dose equivalent may be assessed from surveys or other radiation measurements for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the occupational dose limits, if the individual monitoring device was not in the region of highest potential exposure, or the results of individual monitoring are unavailable.

(d) Derived air concentration (DAC) and annual limit on intake (ALI) values are presented in table 1 of appendix B to part 20 and may be used to determine the individual's dose (see § 20.2106) and to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits.

(e) In addition to the annual dose limits, the licensee shall limit the soluble uranium intake by an individual to 10 milligrams in a week in consideration of chemical toxicity (see footnote 3 of appendix B to part 20).

(f) The licensee shall reduce the dose that an individual may be allowed to receive in the current year by the amount of occupational dose received while employed by any other person (see § 20.2104(e)).

§ 20.1202 Compliance with requirements for summation of external and internal doses.

(a) If the licensee is required to monitor under both §§ 20.1502(a) and (b), the licensee shall demonstrate compliance with the dose limits by summing external and internal doses. If the licensee is required to monitor only under § 20.1502(a) or only under § 20.1502(b), then summation is not required to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits. The licensee may demonstrate compliance with the requirements for summation of external and internal doses by meeting one of the conditions specified in paragraph (b) of this section and the conditions in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section.

(Note: The dose equivalents for the lens of the eye, the skin, and the extremities are not included in the summation, but are subject to separate limits.)

(b) *Intake by inhalation*. If the only intake of radionuclides is by inhalation, the total effective dose equivalent limit is not exceeded if the sum of the deep-dose equivalent divided by the total effective dose equivalent limit, and one of the following, does not exceed unity:

(1) The sum of the fractions of the inhalation ALI for each radionuclide, or

(2) The total number of derived air concentration-hours (DAC-hours) for all radionuclides divided by 2,000, or

(3) The sum of the calculated committed effective dose equivalents to all significantly irradiated[1] organs or tissues (T) calculated from bioassay data using appropriate biological models and expressed as a fraction of the annual limit.

(c) *Intake by oral ingestion.* If the occupationally exposed individual also receives an intake of radionuclides by oral ingestion greater than 10 percent of the applicable oral ALI, the licensee shall account for this intake and include it in demonstrating compliance with the limits.

(d) *Intake through wounds or absorption through skin*. The licensee shall evaluate and, to the extent practical, account for intakes through wounds or skin absorption.

Note: The intake through intact skin has been included in the calculation of DAC for hydrogen-3 and does not need to be further evaluated.

[1] An organ or tissue is deemed to be significantly irradiated if, for that organ or tissue, the product of the weighting factor, w_T, and the committed dose equivalent, $H_{T,50}$, per unit intake is greater than 10 percent of the maximum weighted value of $H_{T,50}$, (i.e., w_T $H_{T,50}$) per unit intake for any organ or tissue.

§ 20.1203 Determination of external dose from airborne radioactive material.

Licensees shall, when determining the dose from airborne radioactive material, include the contribution to the deep-dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, and shallow-dose

equivalent from external exposure to the radioactive cloud (see appendix B to part 20, footnotes 1 and 2).

Note: Airborne radioactivity measurements and DAC values should not be used as the primary means to assess the deep-dose equivalent when the airborne radioactive material includes radionuclides other than noble gases or if the cloud of airborne radioactive material is not relatively uniform. The determination of the deep-dose equivalent to an individual should be based upon measurements using instruments or individual monitoring devices.

§ 20.1204 Determination of internal exposure.

(a) For purposes of assessing dose used to determine compliance with occupational dose equivalent limits, the licensee shall, when required under § 20.1502, take suitable and timely measurements of--

(1) Concentrations of radioactive materials in air in work areas; or

(2) Quantities of radionuclides in the body; or

(3) Quantities of radionuclides excreted from the body; or

(4) Combinations of these measurements.

(b) Unless respiratory protective equipment is used, as provided in § 20.1703, or the assessment of intake is based on bioassays, the licensee shall assume that an individual inhales radioactive material at the airborne concentration in which the individual is present.

(c) When specific information on the physical and biochemical properties of the radionuclides taken into the body or the behavior or the material in an individual is known, the licensee may--

(1) Use that information to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, and, if used, the licensee shall document that information in the individual's record; and

(2) Upon prior approval of the Department, adjust the DAC or ALI values to reflect the actual physical and chemical characteristics of airborne radioactive material (e.g., aerosol size distribution or density); and

(3) Separately assess the contribution of fractional intakes of Class D, W, or Y compounds of a given radionuclide (see appendix B to part 20) to the committed effective dose equivalent.

(d) If the licensee chooses to assess intakes of Class Y material using the measurements given in § 20.1204(a)(2) or (3), the licensee may delay the recording and reporting of the assessments for periods up to 7 months, unless otherwise required by §§ 20.2202 or 20.2203, in order to permit the licensee to make additional measurements basic to the assessments.

(e) If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the fraction of the DAC applicable to the mixture for use in calculating DAC-hours must be either--

(1) The sum of the ratios of the concentration to the appropriate DAC value (e.g., D, W, Y) from appendix B to part 20 for each radionuclide in the mixture; or

(2) The ratio of the total concentration for all radionuclides in the mixture to the most restrictive DAC value for any radionuclide in the mixture.

(f) If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known, but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the DAC for the mixture must be the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.

(g) When a mixture of radionuclides in air exists, licensees may disregard certain radionuclides in the mixture if--

(1) The licensee uses the total activity of the mixture in demonstrating compliance with the dose limits in § 20.1201 and in complying with the monitoring requirements in § 20.1502(b), and

(2) The concentration of any radionuclide disregarded is less than 10 percent of its DAC, and

(3) The sum of these percentages for all of the radionuclides disregarded in the mixture does not exceed 30 percent.

(h)(1) In order to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, the licensee may assume that the inhalation of one ALI, or an exposure of 2,000 DAC-hours, results in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 Sv) for radionuclides that have their ALIs or DACs based on the committed effective dose equivalent.

(2) When the ALI (and the associated DAC) is determined by the nonstochastic organ dose limit of 50 rems (0.5 Sv), the intake of radionuclides that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 Sv) (the stochastic ALI) is listed in parentheses in table 1 of appendix B to part 20. In this case, the licensee may, as a simplifying assumption, use the stochastic ALIs to determine committed effective dose equivalent. However, if the licensee uses the stochastic ALIs, the licensee must also demonstrate that the limit in § 20.1201(a)(1)(ii) is met.

§ 20.1205 [Reserved]

§ 20.1206 Planned special exposures.

A licensee may authorize an adult worker to receive doses in addition to and accounted for separately from the doses received under the limits specified in § 20.1201 provided that each of the following conditions is satisfied--

(a) The licensee authorizes a planned special exposure only in an exceptional situation when alternatives that might avoid the dose estimated to result from the planned special exposure are unavailable or impractical.

(b) The licensee (and employer if the employer is not the licensee) specifically authorizes the planned special exposure, in writing, before the exposure occurs.

(c) Before a planned special exposure, the licensee ensures that the individuals involved are--

(1) Informed of the purpose of the planned operation;

(2) Informed of the estimated doses and associated potential risks and specific radiation levels or other conditions that might be involved in performing the task; and

(3) Instructed in the measures to be taken to keep the dose ALARA considering other risks that may be present.

(d) Prior to permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, the licensee ascertains prior doses as required by § 20.2104(b) during the lifetime of the individual for each individual involved.

(e) Subject to § 20.1201(b), the licensee does not authorize a planned special exposure that would cause an individual to receive a dose from all planned special exposures and all doses in excess of the limits to exceed--

(1) The numerical values of any of the dose limits in § 20.1201(a) in any year; and

(2) Five times the annual dose limits in § 20.1201(a) during the individual's lifetime.

(f) The licensee maintains records of the conduct of a planned special exposure in accordance with § 20.2105 and submits a written report in accordance with § 20.2204.

(g) The licensee records the best estimate of the dose resulting from the planned special exposure in the individual's record and informs the individual, in writing, of the dose within 30 days from the date of the planned special exposure. The dose from planned special exposures is not to be considered in controlling future occupational dose of the individual under § 20.1201(a) but is to be included in evaluations required by § 20.1206 (d) and (e).

§ 20.1207 Occupational dose limits for minors.

The licensee or registrant shall ensure that the annual occupational dose for minors does not exceed 10 percent of the annual dose limits specified for adult workers in § 20.1201.

§ 20.1208 Dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus.

(a) The licensee or registrant shall ensure that the dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus during the entire pregnancy, due to the occupational exposure of a declared pregnant

woman, does not exceed 0.5 rem (5 mSv). (For recordkeeping requirements, see § 20.2106.)

(b) The licensee or registrant shall make efforts to avoid substantial variation above a uniform monthly exposure rate to a declared pregnant woman so as to satisfy the limit in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus is the sum of--

(1) The deep-dose equivalent to the declared pregnant woman; and

(2) The dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus resulting from radionuclides in the embryo/fetus and radionuclides in the declared pregnant woman.

(d) If the dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus is found to have exceeded 0.5 rem (5 mSv), or is within 0.05 rem (0.5 mSv) of this dose, by the time the woman declares the pregnancy to the licensee, the licensee shall be deemed to be in compliance with paragraph (a) of this section if the additional dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus does not exceed 0.05 rem (0.5 mSv) during the remainder of the pregnancy.

Subpart D--Radiation Dose Limits for Individual Members of the Public

Source: 56 FR 23398, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1301 Dose limits for individual members of the public.

(a) Each licensee or registrant shall conduct operations so that —

(1) The total effective dose equivalent to individual members of the public from the licensed or registered operation does not exceed 0.1 rem (1 mSv) in a year, exclusive of the dose contributions from background radiation, from any administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released under § 35.75, from voluntary participation in medical research programs, and from the licensee’s disposal of radioactive material into domestic treatment works in accordance with § 20.2003, and

(2) The dose in any unrestricted area from external sources, exclusive of the dose contributions from patients administered radioactive material and released in accordance with § 35.75, does not exceed 0.002 rem (0.02 millisievert) in any one hour.

(b) If the licensee or registrant permits members of the public to have access to controlled areas, the limits for members of the public continue to apply to those individuals.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a)(1) of this section, a licensee or registrant may permit visitors to an individual who cannot be released, under § 35.75, to receive a radiation dose greater than 0.1 rem (1 mSv) if—

(1) The radiation dose received does not exceed 0.5 rem (5 mSv); and

(2) The authorized user, as defined in 10 CFR Part 35, has determined before the visit that it is appropriate.

(d) A licensee or registrant or license or registration applicant may apply for prior Department authorization to operate up to an annual dose limit for an individual member of the public of 0.5 rem (5 mSv). The licensee or registrant, or license or registration applicant shall include the following information in this application:

(1) Demonstration of the need for and the expected duration of operations in excess of the limit in paragraph (a) of this section;

(2) The licensee's or registrant’s program to assess and control dose within the 0.5 rem (5 mSv) annual limit; and

(3) The procedures to be followed to maintain the dose as low as is reasonably achievable.

(e) In addition to the requirements of this part, a licensee or registrant subject to the provisions of EPA's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR part 190 shall comply with those standards.

(f) The Department may impose additional restrictions on radiation levels in unrestricted areas and on the total quantity of radionuclides that a licensee may release in effluents in order to restrict the collective dose.

§ 20.1302 Compliance with dose limits for individual members of the public.

(a) The licensee shall make or cause to be made, as appropriate, surveys of radiation levels in unrestricted and controlled areas and radioactive materials in effluents released to unrestricted and controlled areas to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits for individual members of the public in § 20.1301.

(b) A licensee shall show compliance with the annual dose limit in § 20.1301 by--

(1) Demonstrating by measurement or calculation that the total effective dose equivalent to the individual likely to receive the highest dose from the licensed operation does not exceed the annual dose limit; or

(2) Demonstrating that--

(i) The annual average concentrations of radioactive material released in gaseous and liquid effluents at the boundary of the unrestricted area do not exceed the values specified in table 2 of appendix B to part 20; and

(ii) If an individual were continuously present in an unrestricted area, the dose from external sources would not exceed 0.002 rem (0.02 mSv) in an hour and 0.05 rem (0.5 mSv) in a year.

(c) Upon approval from the Department, the licensee may adjust the effluent concentration values in appendix B to part 20, table 2, for members of the public, to take into account the actual physical and chemical characteristics of the effluents (e.g., aerosol size distribution, solubility, density, radioactive decay equilibrium, chemical form).

§ 20.1406 Minimization of contamination.

(a) Applicants for licenses, other than early site permits and manufacturing licenses under part 52 of this chapter and renewals, whose applications are submitted after August 20, 1997, shall describe in the application how facility design and procedures for operation will minimize, to the extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste.

(b) Applicants for standard design certifications, standard design approvals, and manufacturing licenses under part 52 of this chapter, whose applications are submitted after August 20, 1997, shall describe in the application how facility design will minimize, to the extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual
decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste.

Subpart F--Surveys and Monitoring

Source: 56 FR 23398, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1501 General.

(a) Each licensee shall make or cause to be made, surveys that--

(1) May be necessary for the licensee to comply with the regulations in this part; and

(2) Are reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate--

(i) The magnitude and extent of radiation levels; and

(ii) Concentrations or quantities of radioactive material; and

(iii) The potential radiological hazards.

(b) The licensee shall ensure that instruments and equipment used for quantitative radiation measurements (e.g., dose rate and effluent monitoring) are calibrated periodically for the radiation measured.

(c) All personnel dosimeters (except for direct and indirect reading pocket ionization chambers and those dosimeters used to measure the dose to the extremities) that require processing to determine the radiation dose and that are used by licensees to comply with § 20.1201, with other applicable provisions of this chapter, or with conditions specified in a license must be processed and evaluated by a dosimetry processor--

(1) Holding current personnel dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology; and

(2) Approved in this accreditation process for the type of radiation or radiations included in the NVLAP program that most closely approximates the type of radiation or radiations for which the individual wearing the dosimeter is monitored.

§ 20.1502 Conditions requiring individual monitoring of external and internal occupational dose.

Each licensee shall monitor exposures to radiation and radioactive material at levels sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits of this part. As a minimum--

(a) Each licensee shall monitor occupational exposure to radiation from licensed and unlicensed radiation sources under the control of the licensee and shall supply and require the use of individual monitoring devices by--

(1) Adults likely to receive, in 1 year from sources external to the body, a dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits in § 20.1201(a),

(2) Minors likely to receive, in 1 year, from radiation sources external to the body, a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv), a lens dose equivalent in excess of 0.15 rem (1.5 mSv), or a shallow dose equivalent to the skin or to the extremities in excess of 0.5 rem (5 mSv);

(3) Declared pregnant women likely to receive during the entire pregnancy, from radiation sources external to the body, a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv);[2] and

(4) Individuals entering a high or very high radiation area.

(b) Each licensee shall monitor (see § 20.1204) the occupational intake of radioactive material by and assess the committed effective dose equivalent to--

(1) Adults likely to receive, in 1 year, an intake in excess of 10 percent of the applicable ALI(s) in table 1, Columns 1 and 2, of appendix B to §§ 20.1001-20.2402;

(2) Minors likely to receive, in 1 year, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv); and

(3) Declared pregnant women likely to receive, during the entire pregnancy, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv).

[2] All of the occupational doses in § 20.1201 continue to be applicable to the declared pregnant worker as long as the embryo/fetus dose limit is not exceeded.

Subpart G--Control of Exposure From External Sources in Restricted Areas

Source: 56 FR 23398, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1601 Control of access to high radiation areas.

(a) The licensee shall ensure that each entrance or access point to a high radiation area has one or more of the following features--

(1) A control device that, upon entry into the area, causes the level of radiation to be reduced below that level at which an individual might receive a deep-dose equivalent of 0.1 rem (1 mSv) in 1 hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates;

(2) A control device that energizes a conspicuous visible or audible alarm signal so that the individual entering the high radiation area and the supervisor of the activity are made aware of the entry; or

(3) Entryways that are locked, except during periods when access to the areas is required, with positive control over each individual entry.

(b) In place of the controls required by paragraph (a) of this section for a high radiation area, the licensee may substitute continuous direct or electronic surveillance that is capable of preventing unauthorized entry.

(c) A licensee may apply to the Department for approval of alternative methods for controlling access to high radiation areas.

(d) The licensee shall establish the controls required by paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section in a way that does not prevent individuals from leaving a high radiation area.

(e) Control is not required for each entrance or access point to a room or other area that is a high radiation area solely because of the presence of radioactive materials prepared for transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Transportation provided that--

(1) The packages do not remain in the area longer than 3 days; and

(2) The dose rate at 1 meter from the external surface of any package does not exceed 0.01 rem (0.1 mSv) per hour.

(f) Control of entrance or access to rooms or other areas in hospitals is not required solely because of the presence of patients containing radioactive material, provided that there are personnel in attendance who will take the necessary precautions to prevent the exposure of individuals to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the limits established in this part and to operate within the ALARA provisions of the licensee's radiation protection program.

§ 20.1602 Control of access to very high radiation areas.

In addition to the requirements in § 20.1601, the licensee shall institute additional measures to ensure that an individual is not able to gain unauthorized or inadvertent access to areas in which radiation levels could be encountered at 500 rads (5 grays) or more in 1 hour at 1 meter from a radiation source or any surface through which the radiation penetrates.

Subpart H--Respiratory Protection and Controls to Restrict Internal Exposure in Restricted Areas

Source: 56 FR 23400, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1701 Use of process or other engineering controls.

The licensee shall use, to the extent practical, process or other engineering controls (*e.g.*, containment, decontamination, or ventilation) to control the concentration of radioactive material in air.

§ 20.1702 Use of other controls.

(a) When it is not practical to apply process or other engineering controls to control the concentrations of radioactive material in the air to values below those that define an airborne radioactivity area, the licensee shall, consistent with maintaining the total effective dose equivalent ALARA, increase monitoring and limit intakes by one or more of the following means--

(1) Control of access;

(2) Limitation of exposure times;

(3) Use of respiratory protection equipment; or

(4) Other controls.

(b) If the licensee performs an ALARA analysis to determine whether or not respirators should be used, the licensee may consider safety factors other than radiological factors. The licensee should also consider the impact of respirator use on workers' industrial health and safety.

§ 20.1703 Use of individual respiratory protection equipment.

If the licensee assigns or permits the use of respiratory protection equipment to limit the intake of radioactive material,

(a) The licensee shall use only respiratory protection equipment that is tested and certified by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) except as otherwise noted in this part.

(b) If the licensee wishes to use equipment that has not been tested or certified by NIOSH, or for which there is no schedule for testing or certification, the licensee shall submit an application to the Department for authorized use of this equipment except as provided in this chapter. The application must include evidence that the material and performance characteristics of the equipment are capable of providing the proposed degree of protection under anticipated conditions of use. This must be demonstrated either by licensee testing or on the basis of reliable test information.

(c) The licensee shall implement and maintain a respiratory protection program that includes:

(1) Air sampling sufficient to identify the potential hazard, permit proper equipment selection, and estimate doses;

(2) Surveys and bioassays, as necessary, to evaluate actual intakes;

(3) Testing of respirators for operability (user seal check for face sealing devices and functional check for others) immediately prior to each use;

(4) Written procedures regarding--

(i) Monitoring, including air sampling and bioassays;

(ii) Supervision and training of respirator users;

(iii) Fit testing;

(iv) Respirator selection;

(v) Breathing air quality;

(vi) Inventory and control;

(vii) Storage, issuance, maintenance, repair, testing, and quality assurance of respiratory protection equipment;

(viii) Recordkeeping; and

(ix) Limitations on periods of respirator use and relief from respirator use;

(5) Determination by a physician that the individual user is medically fit to use respiratory protection equipment:

(i) Before the initial fitting of a face sealing respirator;

(ii) Before the first field use of non-face sealing respirators, and

(iii) Either every 12 months thereafter, or periodically at a frequency determined by a physician.

(6) Fit testing, with fit factor $\geq$ 10 times the APF for negative pressure devices, and a fit factor $\geq$ 500 for any positive pressure, continuous flow, and pressure-demand devices, before the first field use of tight fitting, face-sealing respirators and periodically thereafter at a frequency not to exceed 1 year. Fit testing must be performed with the facepiece operating in the negative pressure mode.

(d) The licensee shall advise each respirator user that the user may leave the area at any time for relief from respirator use in the event of equipment malfunction, physical or psychological distress, procedural or communication failure, significant deterioration of operating conditions, or any other conditions that might require such relief.

(e) The licensee shall also consider limitations appropriate to the type and mode of use. When selecting respiratory devices the licensee shall provide for vision correction, adequate communication, low temperature work environments, and the concurrent use of other safety or radiological protection equipment. The licensee shall use equipment in such a way as not to interfere with the proper operation of the respirator.

(f) Standby rescue persons are required whenever one-piece atmosphere-supplying suits, or any combination of supplied air respiratory protection device and personnel protective equipment are used from which an unaided individual would have difficulty extricating himself or herself. The standby persons must be equipped with respiratory protection devices or other apparatus appropriate for the potential hazards. The standby rescue persons shall observe or otherwise maintain continuous communication with the workers (visual, voice, signal line, telephone, radio, or other suitable means), and be immediately available to assist them in case of a failure of the air supply or for any other reason that requires relief from distress. A sufficient number of standby rescue persons must be immediately available to assist all users of this type of equipment and to provide effective emergency rescue if needed.

(g) Atmosphere-supplying respirators must be supplied with respirable air of grade D quality or better as defined by the Compressed Gas Association in publication G-7.1, "Commodity Specification for Air," 1997 and included in the regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (29 CFR 1910.134(i)(1)(ii)(A) through (E). Grade D quality air criteria include--

(1) Oxygen content (v/v) of 19.5-23.5%;

(2) Hydrocarbon (condensed) content of 5 milligrams per cubic meter of air or less;

(3) Carbon monoxide (CO) content of 10 ppm or less;

(4) Carbon dioxide content of 1,000 ppm or less; and

(5) Lack of noticeable odor.

(h) The licensee shall ensure that no objects, materials or substances, such as facial hair, or any conditions that interfere with the face--facepiece seal or valve function, and that

are under the control of the respirator wearer, are present between the skin of the wearer's face and the sealing surface of a tight-fitting respirator facepiece.

(i) In estimating the dose to individuals from intake of airborne radioactive materials, the concentration of radioactive material in the air that is inhaled when respirators are worn is initially assumed to be the ambient concentration in air without respiratory protection, divided by the assigned protection factor. If the dose is later found to be greater than the estimated dose, the corrected value must be used. If the dose is later found to be less than the estimated dose, the corrected value may be used.

§ 20.1704 Further restrictions on the use of respiratory protection equipment.

The Department may impose restrictions in addition to the provisions of §§ 20.1702, 20.1703, and Appendix A to Part 20, in order to:

(a) Ensure that the respiratory protection program of the licensee is adequate to limit doses to individuals from intakes of airborne radioactive materials consistent with maintaining total effective dose equivalent ALARA; and

(b) Limit the extent to which a licensee may use respiratory protection equipment instead of process or other engineering controls.

§ 20.1705 Application for use of higher assigned protection factors.

The licensee shall obtain authorization from the Department before using assigned protection factors in excess of those specified in Appendix A to Part 20. The Department may authorize a licensee to use higher assigned protection factors on receipt of an application that--

(a) Describes the situation for which a need exists for higher protection factors; and

(b) Demonstrates that the respiratory protection equipment provides these higher protection factors under the proposed conditions of use.

Subpart I--Storage and Control of Licensed Material

Source: 56 FR 23401, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1801 Security of stored material.

The licensee shall secure from unauthorized removal or access licensed materials that are stored in controlled or unrestricted areas.

§ 20.1802 Control of material not in storage.

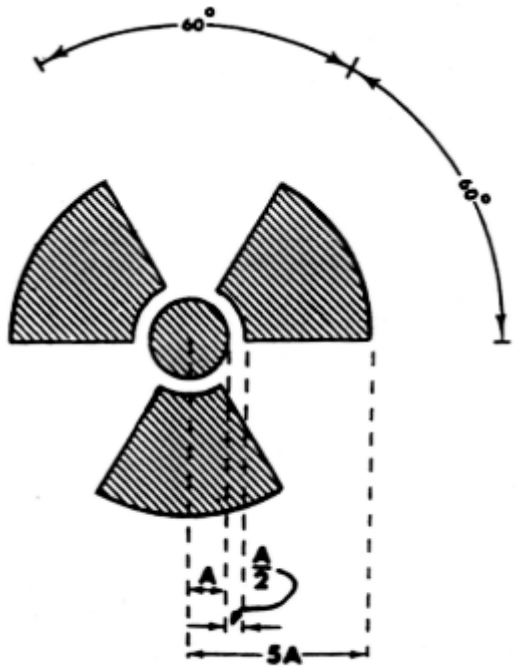
The licensee shall control and maintain constant surveillance of licensed material that is in a controlled or unrestricted area and that is not in storage.

Subpart J--Precautionary Procedures

Source: 56 FR 23401, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.1901 Caution signs.

(a) *Standard radiation symbol*. Unless otherwise authorized by the Department, the symbol prescribed by this part shall use the colors magenta, or purple, or black on yellow background. The symbol prescribed by this part is the three-bladed design:



RADIATION SYMBOL

(1) Cross-hatched area is to be magenta, or purple, or black, and

(2) The background is to be yellow.

(b) *Exception to color requirements for standard radiation symbol*. Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, licensees are authorized to label sources, source holders, or device components containing sources of licensed materials that are subjected to high temperatures, with conspicuously etched or stamped radiation caution symbols and without a color requirement.

(c) *Additional information on signs and labels*. In addition to the contents of signs and labels prescribed in this part, the licensee may provide, on or near the required signs and labels, additional information, as appropriate, to make individuals aware of potential radiation exposures and to minimize the exposures.

§ 20.1902 Posting requirements.

(a) *Posting of radiation areas*. The licensee shall post each radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIATION AREA."

(b) *Posting of high radiation areas*. The licensee shall post each high radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "DANGER, HIGH RADIATION AREA."

(c) *Posting of very high radiation areas*. The licensee shall post each very high radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and words "GRAVE DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA."

(d) *Posting of airborne radioactivity areas*. The licensee shall post each airborne radioactivity area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA" or "DANGER, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA."

(e) *Posting of areas or rooms in which licensed material is used or stored*. The licensee shall post each area or room in which there is used or stored an amount of licensed material exceeding 10 times the quantity of such material specified in appendix C to part 20 with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)."

§ 20.1903 Exceptions to posting requirements.

(a) A licensee is not required to post caution signs in areas or rooms containing radioactive materials for periods of less than 8 hours, if each of the following conditions is met:

(1) The materials are constantly attended during these periods by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals to radiation or radioactive materials in excess of the limits established in this part; and

(2) The area or room is subject to the licensee's control.

(b) Rooms or other areas in hospitals that are occupied by patients are not required to be posted with caution signs pursuant to § 20.1902 provided that the patient could be released from licensee control pursuant to § 35.75 of this chapter.

(c) A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of a sealed source provided the radiation level at 30 centimeters from the surface of the source container or housing does not exceed 0.005 rem (0.05 mSv) per hour.

(d) Rooms in hospitals or clinics that are used for teletherapy are exempt from the requirement to post caution signs under § 20.1902 if--

(1) Access to the room is controlled pursuant to 10 CFR 35.615; and

(2) Personnel in attendance take necessary precautions to prevent the inadvertent exposure of workers, other patients, and members of the public to radiation in excess of the limits established in this part.

§ 20.1904 Labeling containers.

(a) The licensee shall ensure that each container of licensed material bears a durable, clearly visible label bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." The label must also provide sufficient information (such as the radionuclide(s) present, an estimate of the quantity of radioactivity, the date for which the activity is estimated, radiation levels, kinds of materials, and mass enrichment) to permit individuals handling or using the containers, or working in the vicinity of the containers, to take precautions to avoid or minimize exposures.

(b) Each licensee shall, prior to removal or disposal of empty uncontaminated containers to unrestricted areas, remove or deface the radioactive material label or otherwise clearly indicate that the container no longer contains radioactive materials.

§ 20.1905 Exemptions to labeling requirements.

A licensee is not required to label--

(a) Containers holding licensed material in quantities less than the quantities listed in appendix C to part 20; or

(b) Containers holding licensed material in concentrations less than those specified in table 3 of appendix B to part 20; or

(c) Containers attended by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals in excess of the limits established by this part; or

(d) Containers when they are in transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Transportation,[3] or

(e) Containers that are accessible only to individuals authorized to handle or use them, or to work in the vicinity of the containers, if the contents are identified to these individuals by a readily available written record (examples of containers of this type are containers in locations such as water-filled canals, storage vaults, or hot cells). The record must be retained as long as the containers are in use for the purpose indicated on the record; or

(f) Installed manufacturing or process equipment, such as reactor components, piping, and tanks; or

(g) Containers holding licensed material (other than sealed sources that are either specifically or generally licensed) at a facility licensed under Parts 50 or 52 of this chapter, not including non-power reactors, that are within an area posted under the requirements in § 20.1902 if the containers are:

(1) Conspicuously marked (such as by providing a system of color coding of containers) commensurate with the radiological hazard;

(2) Accessible only to individuals who have sufficient instruction to minimize radiation exposure while handling or working in the vicinity of the containers; and

(3) Subject to plant procedures to ensure they are appropriately labeled, as specified at § 20.1904 before being removed from the posted area.

[3] Labeling of packages containing radioactive materials is required by the Department of Transportation (DOT) if the amount and type of radioactive material exceeds the limits for an excepted quantity or article as defined and limited by DOT regulations 49 CFR 173.403 (m) and (w) and 173.421-424.

§ 20.1906 Procedures for receiving and opening packages.

(a) Each licensee who expects to receive a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of a Type A quantity, as defined in § 71.4 and appendix A to part 71 of this chapter, shall make arrangements to receive--

(1) The package when the carrier offers it for delivery; or

(2) Notification of the arrival of the package at the carrier's terminal and to take possession of the package expeditiously.

(b) Each licensee shall--

(1) Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled[3a] package for radioactive contamination unless the package contains only radioactive material in the form of a gas or in special form as defined in 10 CFR 71.4;

(2) Monitor the external surfaces of a labeled[3a] package for radiation levels unless the package contains quantities of radioactive material that are less than or equal to the Type A quantity, as defined in § 71.4 and appendix A to part 71 of this chapter; and

(3) Monitor all packages known to contain radioactive material for radioactive contamination and radiation levels if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as packages that are crushed, wet, or damaged.

(c) The licensee shall perform the monitoring required by paragraph (b) of this section as soon as practical after receipt of the package, but not later than 3 hours after the package is received at the licensee's facility if it is received during the licensee's normal working hours, or not later than 3 hours from the beginning of the next working day if it is received after working hours.

(d) The licensee shall immediately notify the final delivery carrier and the Department by telephone, when--

(1) Removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds the limits of § 71.87(i) of this chapter; or

(2) External radiation levels exceed the limits of § 71.47 of this chapter.

(e) Each licensee shall--

(1) Establish, maintain, and retain written procedures for safely opening packages in which radioactive material is received; and

(2) Ensure that the procedures are followed and that due consideration is given to special instructions for the type of package being opened.

(f) Licensees transferring special form sources in licensee-owned or licensee-operated vehicles to and from a work site are exempt from the contamination monitoring requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, but are not exempt from the survey requirement in paragraph (b) of this section for measuring radiation levels that is required to ensure that the source is still properly lodged in its shield.

[3a] Labeled with a Radioactive White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III label as specified in U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, 49 CFR 172.403 and 172.436-440.

Subpart K--Waste Disposal

Source: 56 FR 23403, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.2001 General requirements.

(a) A licensee shall dispose of licensed material only--

(1) By transfer to an authorized recipient as provided in § 20.2006 or in the regulations in parts 30, 40, 60, 61, 63, 70, and 72 of this chapter;

(2) By decay in storage; or

(3) By release in effluents within the limits in § 20.1301, provided prior permission in writing, in the form of a New Jersey Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit, is obtained from the Department in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:14A for discharges to ground or surface waters; or

(4) As authorized under §§ 20.2002, 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005, or 20.2008.

(b) A person must be specifically licensed to receive waste containing licensed material from other persons for:

(1) Treatment prior to disposal; or

(2) Treatment or disposal by incineration; or

(3) Decay in storage; or

(4) Disposal at a land disposal facility licensed under part 61 of this chapter; or

(5) Disposal at a geologic repository under part 60 or part 63 of this chapter.

§ 20.2002 Method for obtaining approval of proposed disposal procedures.

A licensee or applicant for a license may apply to the Department for approval of proposed procedures, not otherwise authorized in the regulations in this chapter, to dispose of licensed material generated in the licensee's activities. Each application shall include:

(a) A description of the waste containing licensed material to be disposed of, including the physical and chemical properties important to risk evaluation, and the proposed manner and conditions of waste disposal; and

(b) An analysis and evaluation of pertinent information on the nature of the environment; and

(c) The nature and location of other potentially affected licensed and unlicensed facilities; and

(d) Analyses and procedures to ensure that doses are maintained ALARA and within the dose limits in this part.

§ 20.2003 Disposal by release into domestic treatment works.

(a) A licensee may discharge licensed material into domestic treatment works if each of the following conditions is satisfied:

(1) The material is readily soluble (or is readily dispersible biological material) in water; and

(2) The quantity of licensed or other radioactive material that the licensee releases into the sewer in 1 month divided by the average monthly volume of water released into the sewer by the licensee does not exceed the concentration listed in table 3 of appendix B to part 20; and

(3) If more than one radionuclide is released, the following conditions must also be satisfied:

(i) The licensee shall determine the fraction of the limit in table 3 of appendix B to part 20 represented by discharges into sanitary sewerage by dividing the actual monthly average concentration of each radionuclide released by the licensee into the sewer by the concentration of that radionuclide listed in table 3 of appendix B to part 20; and

(ii) The sum of the fractions for each radionuclide required by paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section does not exceed unity; and

(4) The total quantity of licensed and other radioactive material that the licensee releases into the sanitary sewerage system in a year does not exceed 5 curies (185 GBq) of

hydrogen-3, 1 curie (37 GBq) of carbon-14, and 1 curie (37 GBq) of all other radioactive materials combined.

(b) Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material are not subject to the limitations contained in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 20.2004 Treatment or disposal by incineration.

(a) A licensee may treat or dispose of licensed material by incineration only:

(1) As authorized by paragraph (b) of this section; or

(2) If the material is in a form and concentration specified in § 20.2005; or

(3) As specifically approved by the Department pursuant to § 20.2002.

(b) (1) Waste oils (petroleum derived or synthetic oils used principally as lubricants, coolants, hydraulic or insulating fluids, or metalworking oils) that have been radioactively contaminated in the course of the operation or maintenance of a nuclear power reactor licensed under part 50 of this chapter may be incinerated on the site where generated provided that the total radioactive effluents from the facility, including the effluents from such incineration, conform to the requirements of appendix I to part 50 of this chapter and the effluent release limits contained in applicable license conditions other than effluent limits specifically related to incineration of waste oil. The licensee shall report any changes or additions to the information supplied under §§ 50.34 and 50.34a of this chapter associated with this incineration pursuant to § 50.71 of this chapter, as appropriate. The licensee shall also follow the procedures of § 50.59 of this chapter with respect to such changes to the facility or procedures.

(2) Solid residues produced in the process of incinerating waste oils must be disposed of as provided by § 20.2001.

(3) The provisions of this section authorize onsite waste oil incineration under the terms of this section and supersede any provision in an individual plant license or technical specification that may be inconsistent.

§ 20.2005 Disposal of specific wastes.

(a) A licensee may dispose of the following licensed material as if it were not radioactive:

(1) 0.05 microcurie (1.85 kBq), or less, of hydrogen-3 or carbon-14 per gram of medium used for liquid scintillation counting; and

(2) 0.05 microcurie (1.85 kBq), or less, of hydrogen-3 or carbon-14 per gram of animal tissue, averaged over the weight of the entire animal.

(b) A licensee may not dispose of tissue under paragraph (a)(2) of this section in a manner that would permit its use either as food for humans or as animal feed.

(c) The licensee shall maintain records in accordance with § 20.2108.

§ 20.2006 Transfer for disposal and manifests.

(a) The requirements of this section and appendix G to 10 CFR Part 20 are designed to--

(1) Control transfers of low-level radioactive waste by any waste generator, waste collector, or waste processor licensee, as defined in this part, who ships low-level waste either directly, or indirectly through a waste collector or waste processor, to a licensed low-level waste land disposal facility (as defined in Part 61 of this chapter);

(2) Establish a manifest tracking system; and

(3) Supplement existing requirements concerning transfers and recordkeeping for those wastes.

(b) Any licensee shipping radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed land disposal facility must document the information required on NRC's Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and transfer this recorded manifest information to the intended consignee in accordance with appendix G to 10 CFR Part 20.

(c) Each shipment manifest must include a certification by the waste generator as specified in section II of appendix G to 10 CFR Part 20.

(d) Each person involved in the transfer for disposal and disposal of waste, including the waste generator, waste collector, waste processor, and disposal facility operator, shall comply with the requirements specified in section III of appendix G to 10 CFR Part 20.

(e) Any licensee shipping byproduct material as defined in paragraphs (3) and (4) of the definition of *Byproduct material* set forth in § 20.1003 intended for ultimate disposal at a land disposal facility licensed under part 61 of this chapter must document the information required on the NRC’s Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and transfer this recorded manifest information to the intended consignee in accordance with appendix G to this part.

§ 20.2007 Compliance with environmental and health protection regulations.

Nothing in this subpart relieves the licensee from complying with other applicable Federal, State, and local regulations governing any other toxic or hazardous properties of materials that may be disposed of under this subpart.

§ 20.2008 Disposal of certain byproduct material.

(a) Licensed material as defined in paragraphs (3) and (4) of the definition of *Byproduct material* set forth in §20.1003 may be disposed of in accordance with part 61 of this chapter, even though it is not defined as low-level radioactive waste. Therefore, any licensed byproduct material being disposed of at a facility, or transferred for ultimate disposal at a facility licensed under part 61 of this chapter, must meet the requirements of § 20.2006.

(b) A licensee may dispose of byproduct material, as defined in paragraphs (3) and (4) of the definition of *Byproduct material* set forth in § 20.1003, at a disposal facility authorized to dispose of such material in accordance with any Federal or State solid or hazardous waste law, including the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as authorized under the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

Subpart L--Records

Source: 56 FR 23404, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.2101 General provisions.

(a) Each licensee shall use the units: curie, rad, rem, including multiples and subdivisions, and shall clearly indicate the units of all quantities on records required by this part.

(b) In the records required by this part, the licensee may record quantities in SI units in parentheses following each of the units specified in paragraph (a) of this section. However, all quantities must be recorded as stated in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Not withstanding the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, when recording information on shipment manifests, as required in § 20.2006(b), information must be recorded in the International System of Units (SI) or in SI and units as specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) The licensee shall make a clear distinction among the quantities entered on the records required by this part (e.g., total effective dose equivalent, shallow-dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, deep-dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent).

§ 20.2102 Records of radiation protection programs.

(a) Each licensee shall maintain records of the radiation protection program, including:

(1) The provisions of the program; and

(2) Audits and other reviews of program content and implementation.

(b) The licensee shall retain the records required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring the record. The licensee shall retain the records required by paragraph (a)(2) of this section for 3 years after the record is made.

§ 20.2103 Records of surveys.

(a) Each licensee shall maintain records showing the results of surveys and calibrations required by §§ 20.1501 and 20.1906(b). The licensee shall retain these records for 3 years after the record is made.

(b) The licensee shall retain each of the following records until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring the record:

(1) Records of the results of surveys to determine the dose from external sources and used, in the absence of or in combination with individual monitoring data, in the assessment of individual dose equivalents. This includes those records of results of surveys to determine the dose from external sources and used, in the absence of or in combination with individual monitoring data, in the assessment of individual dose equivalents required under the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994; and

(2) Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to determine individual intakes of radioactive material and used in the assessment of internal dose. This includes those records of the results of measurements and calculations used to determine individual intakes of radioactive material and used in the assessment of internal dose required under the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994; and

(3) Records showing the results of air sampling, surveys, and bioassays required pursuant to § 20.1703(c)(1) and (2). This includes those records showing the results of air sampling, surveys, and bioassays required under the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994; and

(4) Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment. This includes those records of the results of measurements and calculations used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment required under the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994.

§ 20.2104 Determination of prior occupational dose.

(a) For each individual who is likely to receive an annual occupational dose requiring monitoring under § 20.1502, the licensee shall determine the occupational radiation dose received during the current year.

(b) Prior to permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, the licensee shall determine--

(1) The internal and external doses from all previous planned special exposures; and

(2) All doses in excess of the limits (including doses received during accidents and emergencies) received during the lifetime of the individual.

(c) In complying with the requirements of paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section, a licensee may—

(1) Accept, as a record of the occupational dose that the individual received during the current year, a written signed statement from the individual, or from the individual's most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, that discloses the nature and the

amount of any occupational dose that the individual may have received during the current year;

(2) Accept, as the record of cumulative radiation dose, an up-to-date NRC Form 4, or equivalent, signed by the individual and countersigned by an appropriate official of the most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer (if the individual is not employed by the licensee); and

(3) Obtain reports of the individual's dose equivalent(s) from the most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer (if the individual is not employed by the licensee) by telephone, telegram, electronic media, or letter. The licensee shall request a written verification of the dose data if the authenticity of the transmitted report cannot be established.

(d) The licensee shall record the exposure history of each individual, as required by paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section, on NRC Form 4, or other clear and legible record, including all of the information required by NRC Form 4.[4] The form or record must show each period in which the individual received occupational exposure to radiation or radioactive material and must be signed by the individual who received the exposure. For each period for which the licensee obtains reports, the licensee shall use the dose shown in the report in preparing the NRC Form 4. For any period in which the licensee does not obtain a report, the licensee shall place a notation on the NRC Form 4 indicating the periods of time for which data are not available.

(e) If the licensee is unable to obtain a complete record of an individual's current and previously accumulated occupational dose, the licensee shall assume--

(1) In establishing administrative controls under § 20.1201(f) for the current year, that the allowable dose limit for the individual is reduced by 1.25 rems (12.5 mSv) for each quarter for which records were unavailable and the individual was engaged in activities that could have resulted in occupational radiation exposure; and

(2) That the individual is not available for planned special exposures.

(f) The licensee shall retain the records on NRC Form 4 or equivalent until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring this record. The licensee shall retain records used in preparing NRC Form 4 for 3 years after the record is made. This includes records required under the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994.

[4] Licensees are not required to partition historical dose between external dose equivalent(s) and internal committed dose equivalent(s). Further, occupational exposure histories obtained and recorded on NRC Form 4 before January 1, 1994, might not have included effective dose equivalent, but may be used in the absence of specific information on the intake of radionuclides by the individual.

§ 20.2105 Records of planned special exposures.

(a) For each use of the provisions of § 20.1206 for planned special exposures, the licensee shall maintain records that describe--

(1) The exceptional circumstances requiring the use of a planned special exposure; and

(2) The name of the management official who authorized the planned special exposure and a copy of the signed authorization; and

(3) What actions were necessary; and

(4) Why the actions were necessary; and

(5) How doses were maintained ALARA; and

(6) What individual and collective doses were expected to result, and the doses actually received in the planned special exposure.

(b) The licensee shall retain the records until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring these records.

§ 20.2106 Records of individual monitoring results.

(a) *Recordkeeping requirement*. Each licensee shall maintain records of doses received by all individuals for whom monitoring was required pursuant to § 20.1502, and records of doses received during planned special exposures, accidents, and emergency conditions. These records[5] must include, when applicable--

(1) The deep-dose equivalent to the whole body, lens dose equivalent, shallow-dose equivalent to the skin, and shallow-dose equivalent to the extremities;

(2) The estimated intake of radionuclides (see § 20.1202);

(3) The committed effective dose equivalent assigned to the intake of radionuclides;

(4) The specific information used to assess the committed effective dose equivalent pursuant to § 20.1204(a) and (c), and when required by § 20.1502;

(5) The total effective dose equivalent when required by § 20.1202; and

(6) The total of the deep-dose equivalent and the committed dose to the organ receiving the highest total dose.

(b) *Recordkeeping frequency*. The licensee shall make entries of the records specified in paragraph (a) of this section at least annually.

(c) *Recordkeeping format*. The licensee shall maintain the records specified in paragraph (a) of this section on NRC Form 5, in accordance with the instructions for NRC Form 5, or in clear and legible records containing all the information required by NRC Form 5.

(d) *Privacy protection*. The records required under this section should be protected from public disclosure because of their personal privacy nature. These records are protected by

most State privacy laws and, when transferred to the NRC, are protected by the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579, 5 U.S.C. 552a, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's regulations in 10 CFR part 9.

(e) The licensee shall maintain the records of dose to an embryo/fetus with the records of dose to the declared pregnant woman. The declaration of pregnancy shall also be kept on file, but may be maintained separately from the dose records.

(f) The licensee shall retain the required form or record until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring this record. This includes records required under the standards for protection against radiation in effect prior to January 1, 1994.

[5] Assessments of dose equivalent and records made using units in effect before the licensee's adoption of this part need not be changed.

§ 20.2107 Records of dose to individual members of the public.

(a) Each licensee shall maintain records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the dose limit for individual members of the public (see § 20.1301).

(b) The licensee shall retain the records required by paragraph (a) of this section until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring the record.

§ 20.2108 Records of waste disposal.

(a) Each licensee shall maintain records of the disposal of licensed materials made under §§ 20.2002, 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005, 10 CFR part 61 and disposal by burial in soil, including burials authorized before January 28, 1981.[6]

(b) The licensee shall retain the records required by paragraph (a) of this section until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring the record. Requirements for disposition of these records, prior to license termination, are located in §§ 30.51, 40.61, 70.51, and 72.80 for activities licensed under these parts.

[6] A previous § 20.304 permitted burial of small quantities of licensed materials in soil before January 28, 1981, without specific Nuclear Regulatory Commission authorization.

§ 20.2109 [Reserved]

§ 20.2110 Form of records.

Each record required by this part must be legible throughout the specified retention period. The record may be the original or a reproduced copy or a microform provided that the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and that the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. The record may also be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings, and specifications, must include all pertinent information, such as stamps,

initials, and signatures. The licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

Subpart M--Reports

Source: 56 FR 23406, May 21, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 20.2201 Reports of theft or loss of licensed material.

(a) *Telephone reports.* (1) Each licensee shall report by telephone as follows:

(i) Immediately after its occurrence becomes known to the licensee, any lost, stolen, or missing licensed material in an aggregate quantity equal to or greater than 1,000 times the quantity specified in appendix C to part 20 under such circumstances that it appears to the licensee that an exposure could result to persons in unrestricted areas; or

(ii) Within 30 days after the occurrence of any lost, stolen, or missing licensed material becomes known to the licensee, all licensed material in a quantity greater than 10 times the quantity specified in appendix C to part 20 that is still missing at this time.

(2) Reports must be made to the address and telephone numbers indicated in N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(b) *Written reports*. (1) Each licensee required to make a report under paragraph (a) of this section shall, within 30 days after making the telephone report, make a written report setting forth the following information:

(i) A description of the licensed material involved, including kind, quantity, and chemical and physical form; and

(ii) A description of the circumstances under which the loss or theft occurred; and

(iii) A statement of disposition, or probable disposition, of the licensed material involved; and

(iv) Exposures of individuals to radiation, circumstances under which the exposures occurred, and the possible total effective dose equivalent to persons in unrestricted areas; and

(v) Actions that have been taken, or will be taken, to recover the material; and

(vi) Procedures or measures that have been, or will be, adopted to ensure against a recurrence of the loss or theft of licensed material.

(2) Reports must be made as follows:

(i) For holders of an operating license for a nuclear power plant, the events included in paragraph (b) of this section must be reported in accordance with the procedures described in § 50.73(b), (c), (d), (e), and (g) of this chapter and must include the information required in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, and

(ii) All other licensees shall make reports to the Supervisor, Radioactive Materials Section of the Department.

(c) A duplicate report is not required under paragraph (b) of this section if the licensee is also required to submit a report pursuant to §§ 30.55(c), 40.64(c), 50.72, 50.73, 70.52, 73.27(b), 73.67(e)(3)(vii), 73.67(g)(3)(iii), 73.71, or § 150.19(c) of this chapter.

(d) Subsequent to filing the written report, the licensee shall also report any additional substantive information on the loss or theft within 30 days after the licensee learns of such information.

(e) The licensee shall prepare any report filed with the Department pursuant to this section so that names of individuals who may have received exposure to radiation are stated in a separate and detachable part of the report.

§ 20.2202 Notification of incidents.

(a) Immediate notification. Notwithstanding any other requirements for notification, each licensee shall immediately report any event involving byproduct, source, or special nuclear material possessed by the licensee that may have caused or threatens to cause any of the following conditions--

(1) An individual to receive--

(i) A total effective dose equivalent of 25 rems (0.25 Sv) or more; or

(ii) A lens dose equivalent of 75 rems (0.75 Sv) or more; or

(iii) A shallow-dose equivalent to the skin or extremities of 250 rads (2.5 Gy) or more; or

(2) The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake five times the annual limit on intake (the provisions of this paragraph do not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot-cells or process enclosures).

(b) Twenty-four hour notification. Each licensee shall, within 24 hours of discovery of the event, report any event involving loss of control of licensed material possessed by the licensee that may have caused, or threatens to cause, any of the following conditions:

(1) An individual to receive, in a period of 24 hours--

(i) A total effective dose equivalent exceeding 5 rems (0.05 Sv); or

(ii) A lens dose equivalent exceeding 15 rems (0.15 Sv); or

(iii) A shallow-dose equivalent to the skin or extremities exceeding 50 rems (0.5 Sv); or

(2) The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake in

excess of one occupational annual limit on intake (the provisions of this paragraph do not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot-cells or process enclosures).

(c) The licensee shall prepare any report filed with the Department pursuant to this section so that names of individuals who have received exposure to radiation or radioactive material are stated in a separate and detachable part of the report.

(d) Reports made by licensees in response to the requirements of this section must be made to the address and telephone numbers indicated in N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(e) The provisions of this section do not include doses that result from planned special exposures, that are within the limits for planned special exposures, and that are reported under § 20.2204.

§ 20.2203 Reports of exposures, radiation levels, and concentrations of radioactive material exceeding the constraints or limits.

(a) *Reportable events*. In addition to the notification required by § 20.2202, each licensee shall submit a written report within 30 days after learning of any of the following occurrences:

(1) Any incident for which notification is required by § 20.2202; or

(2) Doses in excess of any of the following:

(i) The occupational dose limits for adults in § 20.1201; or

(ii) The occupational dose limits for a minor in § 20.1207; or

(iii) The limits for an embryo/fetus of a declared pregnant woman in § 20.1208; or

(iv) The limits for an individual member of the public in § 20.1301; or

(v) Any applicable limit in the license; or

(vi) The ALARA constraints for air emissions established under § 20.1101(d); or

(3) Levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material in--

(i) A restricted area in excess of any applicable limit in the license; or

(ii) An unrestricted area in excess of 10 times any applicable limit set forth in this part or in the license (whether or not involving exposure of any individual in excess of the limits in § 20.1301); or

(4) For licensees subject to the provisions of EPA's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR part 190, levels of radiation or releases of radioactive material in excess of those standards, or of license conditions related to those standards.

(b) *Contents of reports*. (1) Each report required by paragraph (a) of this section must describe the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation and radioactive material, including, as appropriate:

(i) Estimates of each individual's dose; and

(ii) The levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved; and

(iii) The cause of the elevated exposures, dose rates, or concentrations; and

(iv) Corrective steps taken or planned to ensure against a recurrence, including the schedule for achieving conformance with applicable limits, ALARA constraints, generally applicable environmental standards, and associated license conditions.

(2) Each report filed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section must include for each occupationally overexposed[1] individual: the name, Social Security account number, and date of birth. The report must be prepared so that this information is stated in a separate and detachable part of the report and must be clearly labeled "New Jersey Open Public Records Act, N.J.S.A. 47:1A—1 et seq."

(c) For holders of an operating license or a combined license for a nuclear power plant, the occurrences included in paragraph (a) of this section must be reported in accordance with the procedures described in §§ 50.73(b), (c), (d), (e), and (g) of this chapter, and must include the information required by paragraph (b) of this section. Occurrences reported in accordance with § 50.73 of this chapter need not be reported by a duplicate report under paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) All licensees, who make reports under paragraph (a) of this section shall submit the report in writing either by mail or by hand delivery to the Supervisor, Radioactive Materials Section of the Department at the address indicated in N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

[1] With respect to the limit for the embryo-fetus (§ 20.1208), the identifiers should be those of the declared pregnant woman.

§ 20.2204 Reports of planned special exposures.

The licensee shall submit a written report to the Supervisor, Radioactive Materials Section of the Department within 30 days following any planned special exposure conducted in accordance with § 20.1206, informing the Department that a planned special exposure was conducted and indicating the date the planned special exposure occurred and the information required by § 20.2105.

§ 20.2205 Reports to individuals of exceeding dose limits.

When a licensee is required by §§ 20.2203 or 20.2204 to report to the Department any exposure of an identified occupationally exposed individual, or an identified member of the public, to radiation or radioactive material, the licensee shall also provide the individual a report on his or her exposure data included in the report to the Department. This report must be transmitted no later than the transmittal to the Department.

§ 20.2206 Reports of individual monitoring.

(a) This section applies to each person licensed by the Department to--

(1) Operate a nuclear reactor designed to produce electrical or heat energy pursuant to § 50.21(b) or § 50.22 of this chapter or a testing facility as defined in § 50.2 of this chapter; or

(2) Possess or use byproduct material for purposes of radiography pursuant to Parts 30 and 34 of this chapter; or

(3) Possess or use at any one time, for purposes of fuel processing, fabricating, or reprocessing, special nuclear material in a quantity exceeding 5,000 grams of contained uranium-235, uranium-233, or plutonium, or any combination thereof pursuant to part 70 of this chapter; or

(4) Possess high-level radioactive waste at a geologic repository operations area pursuant to part 60 or 63 of this chapter; or

(5) Possess spent fuel in an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI) pursuant to part 72 of this chapter; or

(6) Receive radioactive waste from other persons for disposal under part 61 of this chapter; or

(7) Possess or use at any time, for processing or manufacturing for distribution pursuant to parts 30, 32, 33 or 35 of this chapter, byproduct material in quantities exceeding any one of the following quantities:

Radionuclide	Quantity of radionuclide[1] in curies
Cesium-137	1
Cobalt-60	1
Gold-198	100
Iodine-131	1
Iridium-192	10
Krypton-85	1,000
Promethium-147	10
Techetium-99m	1,000

[1] The Department may require as a license condition, or by rule, regulation, or order pursuant to § 20.2302, reports from licensees who are licensed to use radionuclides not on this list, in quantities sufficient to cause comparable radiation levels.

(b) Each licensee in a category listed in paragraph (a) of this section shall submit an annual report of the results of individual monitoring carried out by the licensee for each individual for whom monitoring was required by § 20.1502 during that year. The licensee may include additional data for individuals for whom monitoring was provided but not required. The licensee shall use Form NRC 5 or electronic media containing all the information required by Form NRC 5.

(c) The licensee shall file the report required by § 20.2206(b), covering the preceding year, on or before April 30 of each year. The licensee shall submit the report to the REIRS Project Manager by an appropriate method listed in § 20.1007 or via the REIRS Web site at *http://www.reirs.com*.

§ 20.2207 Reports of transactions involving nationally tracked sources.

Each licensee who manufactures, transfers, receives, disassembles, or disposes of a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report as specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section for each type of transaction.

(a) Each licensee who manufactures a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

(2) The name of the individual preparing the report;

(3) The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source;

(4) The radioactive material in the source;

(5) The initial source strength in becquerels (curies) at the time of manufacture; and

(6) The manufacture date of the source.

(b) Each licensee that transfers a nationally tracked source to another person shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

(2) The name of the individual preparing the report;

(3) The name and license number of the recipient facility and the shipping address;

(4) The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

(5) The radioactive material in the source;

(6) The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies);

(7) The date for which the source strength is reported;

(8) The shipping date;

(9) The estimated arrival date; and

(10) For nationally tracked sources transferred as waste under a Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest, the waste manifest number and the container identification of the container with the nationally tracked source.

(c) Each licensee that receives a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking
Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

(2) The name of the individual preparing the report;

(3) The name, address, and license number of the person that provided the source;

(4) The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

(5) The radioactive material in the source;

(6) The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies);

(7) The date for which the source strength is reported;

(8) The date of receipt; and

(9) For material received under a Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest, the waste manifest number and the container identification with the nationally tracked source.

(d) Each licensee that disassembles a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking
Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

(2) The name of the individual preparing the report;

(3) The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

(4) The radioactive material in the source;

(5) The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies);

(6) The date for which the source strength is reported;

(7) The disassemble date of the source.

(e) Each licensee who disposes of a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking
Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

(2) The name of the individual preparing the report;

(3) The waste manifest number;

(4) The container identification with the nationally tracked source.

(5) The date of disposal; and

(6) The method of disposal.

(f) The reports discussed in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section must be submitted by the close of the next business day after the transaction. A single report may be submitted for multiple sources and transactions. The reports must be submitted to the National Source Tracking System by using:

(1) The on-line National Source Tracking System;

(2) Electronically using a computer readable format;

(3) By facsimile;

(4) By mail to the address on the National Source Tracking Transaction Report Form (NRC Form 748); or

(5) By telephone with follow up by facsimile or mail.

(g) Each licensee shall correct any error in previously filed reports or file a new report for any missed transaction within 5 business days of the discovery of the error or missed transaction. Such errors may be detected by a variety of methods such as administrative reviews or by physical inventories required by regulation. In addition, each licensee shall reconcile the inventory of nationally tracked sources possessed by the licensee against that licensee’s data in the National Source Tracking System. The reconciliation must be conducted during the month of January in each year. The reconciliation process must include resolving any discrepancies between the National Source Tracking System and the actual inventory by filing the reports identified by paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section. By January 31 of each year, each licensee must submit to the National Source Tracking System confirmation that the data in the National Source Tracking System is correct.

(h) Each licensee that possesses Category 1 nationally tracked sources shall report its initial inventory of Category 1 nationally tracked sources to the National Source Tracking System by January 31, 2009. Each licensee that possesses Category 2 nationally tracked sources shall report its initial inventory of Category 2 nationally tracked sources to the National Source Tracking System by January 31, 2009. The information may be submitted by using any of the methods identified by paragraph (f)(1) through (f)(4) of this section. The initial inventory report must include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

(2) The name of the individual preparing the report;

(3) The manufacturer, model, and serial number of each nationally tracked source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

(4) The radioactive material in the sealed source;

(5) The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies); and

(6) The date for which the source strength is reported.

Subpart N--Exemptions and Additional Requirements

§ 20.2302 Additional requirements.

The Department may, by rule, regulation, or order, impose requirements on a licensee, in addition to those established in the regulations in this part, as it deems appropriate or necessary to protect health or to minimize danger to life or property.

§ 20.2402 Criminal penalties.

Section 26:2D-22 of the Radiation Protection Act of 1958, as amended, provides for criminal sanctions for violation of any provision of the Act.

Appendix A to Part 20--Assigned Protection Factors for Respirators[a]

	Operating mode	Assigned Protection Factors
I. Air Purifying Respirators [Particulate[b] only][c]:		
Filtering facepiece disposable[d]	Negative Pressure	([d])
Facepiece, half [e]	Negative Pressure	10
Facepiece, full	Negative Pressure	100
Facepiece, half	Powered air-purifying respirators	50
Facepiece, full	Powered air-purifying	1000

	respirators	
Helmet/hood	Powered air-purifying respirators	1000
Facepiece, loose-fitting	Powered air-purifying respirators	25
II. Atmosphere supplying respirators [particulate, gases and vapors[f]]:		
1. Air-line respirator:		
Facepiece, half	Demand	10
Facepiece, half	Continuous Flow	50
Facepiece, half	Pressure Demand	50
Facepiece, full	Demand	100
Facepiece, full	Continuous Flow	1000
Facepiece, full	Pressure Demand	1000
Helmet/hood	Continuous Flow	1000
Facepiece, loose-fitting	Continuous Flow	25
Suit	Continuous Flow	([g])
2. Self-contained breathing Apparatus (SCBA):		
Facepiece, full	Demand	[h]100
Facepiece, full	Pressure Demand	[i]10,000
Facepiece, full	Demand, Recirculating	[h]100
Facepiece, full	Positive Pressure Recirculating	[i]10,000
III. Combination Respirators:		
Any combination of air-purifying and atmosphere-supplying respirators	Assigned protection factor for type and mode of operation as listed above.	

[a] These assigned protection factors apply only in a respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of this Part. They are applicable only to airborne radiological hazards and may not be appropriate to circumstances when chemical or other respiratory hazards exist instead of, or in addition to, radioactive hazards. Selection and use of respirators for such circumstances must also comply with Department of Labor regulations.

Radioactive contaminants for which the concentration values in Table 1, Column 3 of Appendix B to Part 20 are based on internal dose due to inhalation may, in addition, present external exposure hazards at higher concentrations. Under these circumstances, limitations on occupancy may have to be governed by external dose limits.

[b] Air purifying respirators with APF <100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 95 percent efficient. Air purifying respirators with APF = 100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 99 percent efficient. Air purifying respirators with APFs >100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 99.97 percent efficient.

[c] The licensee may apply to the Department for the use of an APF greater than 1 for sorbent cartridges as protection against airborne radioactive gases and vapors (e.g., radioiodine).

[d] Licensees may permit individuals to use this type of respirator who have not been medically screened or fit tested on the device provided that no credit be taken for their use in estimating intake or dose. It is also recognized that it is difficult to perform an effective positive or negative pressure pre-use user seal check on this type of device. All other respiratory protection program requirements listed in § 20.1703 apply. An assigned protection factor has not been assigned for these devices. However, an APF equal to 10 may be used if the licensee can demonstrate a fit factor of at least 100 by use of a validated or evaluated, qualitative or quantitative fit test.

[e] Under-chin type only. No distinction is made in this Appendix between elastomeric half-masks with replaceable cartridges and those designed with the filter medium as an integral part of the facepiece (e.g., disposable or reusable disposable). Both types are acceptable so long as the seal area of the latter contains some substantial type of seal-enhancing material such as rubber or plastic, the two or more suspension straps are adjustable, the filter medium is at least 95 percent efficient and all other requirements of this Part are met.

[f] The assigned protection factors for gases and vapors are not applicable to radioactive contaminants that present an absorption or submersion hazard. For tritium oxide vapor, approximately one-third of the intake occurs by absorption through the skin so that an overall protection factor of 3 is appropriate when atmosphere-supplying respirators are used to protect against tritium oxide. Exposure to radioactive noble gases is not considered a significant respiratory hazard, and protective actions for these contaminants should be based on external (submersion) dose considerations.

[g] No NIOSH approval schedule is currently available for atmosphere supplying suits. This equipment may be used in an acceptable respiratory protection program as long as all the other minimum program requirements, with the exception of fit testing, are met (i.e., § 20.1703).

[h] The licensee should implement institutional controls to assure that these devices are not used in areas immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH).

[i] This type of respirator may be used as an emergency device in unknown concentrations for protection against inhalation hazards. External radiation hazards and other limitations to permitted exposure such as skin absorption shall be taken into account in these

circumstances. This device may not be used by any individual who experiences perceptible outward leakage of breathing gas while wearing the device.

Appendix B to Part 20--Annual Limits on Intake (ALIs) and Derived Air Concentrations (DACs) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure; Effluent Concentrations; Concentrations for Release to Sewerage

[Tables 1,2, and 3 of this appendix may be accessed through the NRC's website at http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/cfr/part020/part020-appb.html]

Introduction

For each radionuclide Table 1 indicates the chemical form which is to be used for selecting the appropriate ALI or DAC value. The ALIs and DACs for inhalation are given for an aerosol with an activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) of 1 μm and for three classes (D,W,Y) of radioactive material, which refer to their retention (approximately days, weeks or years) in the pulmonary region of the lung. This classification applies to a range of clearance half-times of less than 10 days for D, for W from 10 to 100 days, and for Y greater than 100 days. The class (D, W, or Y) given in the column headed "Class" applies only to the inhalation ALIs and DACs given in Table 1, columns 2 and 3. Table 2 provides concentration limits for airborne and liquid effluents released to the general environment. Table 3 provides concentration limits for discharges to sanitary sewer systems.

Notation

The values in Tables 1, 2, and 3 are presented in the computer "E" notation. In this notation a value of 6E-02 represents a value of $6x10^{-2}$ or 0.06, 6E+2 represents $6x10^{2}$ or 600, and 6E+0 represents $6x10^{0}$ or 6.

Table 1 "Occupational"

Note that the columns in Table 1, of this appendix captioned "Oral Ingestion ALI," "Inhalation ALI," and "DAC," are applicable to occupational exposure to radioactive material.

The ALIs in this appendix are the annual intakes of a given radionuclide by "Reference Man" which would result in either (1) a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (stochastic ALI) or (2) a committed dose equivalent of 50 rems to an organ or tissue (non-stochastic ALI). The stochastic ALIs were derived to result in a risk, due to irradiation of organs and tissues, comparable to the risk associated with deep dose equivalent to the whole body of 5 rems. The derivation includes multiplying the committed dose equivalent to an organ or tissue by a weighting factor, w_T. This weighting factor is the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of the organ or tissue, T, to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. The values of w_T are listed under the definition of weighting factor in § 20.1003. The non-stochastic ALIs were derived to avoid non-stochastic effects, such as prompt damage to tissue or reduction in organ function.

A value of w_T=0.06 is applicable to each of the five organs or tissues in the "remainder" category receiving the highest dose equivalents, and the dose equivalents of all other remaining tissues may be disregarded. The following parts of the GI tract--stomach, small intestine, upper large intestine, and lower large intestine--are to be treated as four separate organs.

Note that the dose equivalents for extremities (hands and forearms, feet and lower legs), skin, and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent, but are subject to limits that must be met separately.

When an ALI is defined by the stochastic dose limit, this value alone, is given. When an ALI is determined by the non-stochastic dose limit to an organ, the organ or tissue to which the limit applies is shown, and the ALI for the stochastic limit is shown in parentheses. (Abbreviated organ or tissue designations are used: LLI wall = lower large intestine wall; St. wall = stomach wall; Blad wall = bladder wall; and Bone surf = bone surface.)

The use of the ALIs listed first, the more limiting of the stochastic and non-stochastic ALIs, will ensure that non-stochastic effects are avoided and that the risk of stochastic effects is limited to an acceptably low value. If, in a particular situation involving a radionuclide for which the non-stochastic ALI is limiting, use of that non-stochastic ALI is considered unduly conservative, the licensee may use the stochastic ALI to determine the committed effective dose equivalent. However, the licensee shall also ensure that the 50-rem dose equivalent limit for any organ or tissue is not exceeded by the sum of the external deep dose equivalent plus the internal committed dose to that organ (not the effective dose). For the case where there is no external dose contribution, this would be demonstrated if the sum of the fractions of the nonstochastic ALIs (ALI_{ns}) that contribute to the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose does not exceed unity (i.e., (intake (in μCi) of each radionuclide/ALI_{ns}) < 1.0). If there is an external deep dose equivalent contribution of H_d then this sum must be less than 1 - (H_d/50) instead of being < 1.0.

The derived air concentration (DAC) values are derived limits intended to control chronic occupational exposures. The relationship between the DAC and the ALI is given by: DAC=ALI(in μCi)/(2000 hours per working year x 60 minutes/hour x 2 x 10^4 ml per minute)=[ALI/2.4x10^9] μCi/ml, where 2x10^4 ml is the volume of air breathed per minute at work by "Reference Man" under working conditions of "light work."

The DAC values relate to one of two modes of exposure: either external submersion or the internal committed dose equivalents resulting from inhalation of radioactive materials. Derived air concentrations based upon submersion are for immersion in a semi-infinite cloud of uniform concentration and apply to each radionuclide separately.

The ALI and DAC values relate to exposure to the single radionuclide named, but also include contributions from the in-growth of any daughter radionuclide produced in the body by the decay of the parent. However, intakes that include both the parent and daughter radionuclides should be treated by the general method appropriate for mixtures.

The value of ALI and DAC do not apply directly when the individual both ingests and inhales a radionuclide, when the individual is exposed to a mixture of radionuclides by either inhalation or ingestion or both, or when the individual is exposed to both internal and external radiation (see § 20.1202). When an individual is exposed to radioactive materials which fall under several of the translocation classifications (i.e., Class D, Class W, or Class Y) of the same radionuclide, the exposure may be evaluated as if it were a mixture of different radionuclides.

It should be noted that the classification of a compound as Class D, W, or Y is based on the chemical form of the compound and does not take into account the radiological half-life of different radioisotopes. For this reason, values are given for Class D, W, and Y compounds, even for very short-lived radionuclides.

Table 2

The columns in Table 2 of this appendix captioned "Effluents," "Air," and "Water," are applicable to the assessment and control of dose to the public, particularly in the implementation of the provisions of § 20.1302. The concentration values given in Columns 1 and 2 of Table 2 are equivalent to the radionuclide concentrations which, if inhaled or ingested continuously over the course of a year, would produce a total effective dose equivalent of 0.05 rem (50 millirem or 0.5 millisieverts).

Consideration of non-stochastic limits has not been included in deriving the air and water effluent concentration limits because non-stochastic effects are presumed not to occur at the dose levels established for individual members of the public. For radionuclides, where the non-stochastic limit was governing in deriving the occupational DAC, the stochastic ALI was used in deriving the corresponding airborne effluent limit in Table 2. For this reason, the DAC and airborne effluent limits are not always proportional as was the case in appendix B to §§ 20.1-20.601.

The air concentration values listed in Table 2, Column 1, were derived by one of two methods. For those radionuclides for which the stochastic limit is governing, the occupational stochastic inhalation ALI was divided by 2.4×10^{9}ml, relating the inhalation ALI to the DAC, as explained above, and then divided by a factor of 300. The factor of 300 includes the following components: a factor of 50 to relate the 5-rem annual occupational dose limit to the 0.1-rem limit for members of the public, a factor of 3 to adjust for the difference in exposure time and the inhalation rate for a worker and that for members of the public; and a factor of 2 to adjust the occupational values (derived for adults) so that they are applicable to other age groups.

For those radionuclides for which submersion (external dose) is limiting, the occupational DAC in Table 1, Column 3, was divided by 219. The factor of 219 is composed of a factor of 50, as described above, and a factor of 4.38 relating occupational exposure for 2,000 hours per year to full-time exposure (8,760 hours per year). Note that an additional factor of 2 for age considerations is not warranted in the submersion case.

The water concentrations were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3×10^7. The factor of 7.3×10^7 (ml) includes the following components: the factors of 50 and 2 described above and a factor of 7.3×10^5 (ml) which is the annual water intake of "Reference Man."

Note 2 of this appendix provides groupings of radionuclides which are applicable to unknown mixtures of radionuclides. These groupings (including occupational inhalation ALIs and DACs, air and water effluent concentrations and sewerage) require demonstrating that the most limiting radionuclides in successive classes are absent. The limit for the unknown mixture is defined when the presence of one of the listed radionuclides cannot be definitely excluded either from knowledge of the radionuclide composition of the source or from actual measurements.

Table 3 "Sewer Disposal"

The monthly average concentrations for release to sanitary sewers are applicable to the provisions in § 20.2003. The concentration values were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3×10^6(ml). The factor of 7.3×10^6(ml) is composed of a factor of 7.3×10^5(ml), the annual water intake by "Reference Man," and a factor of 10, such that the concentrations, if the sewage released by the licensee were the only source of water ingested by a reference man during a year, would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.5 rem.

List of Elements

Name	Atomic	
	Symbol	No.
Actinium	Ac	89
Aluminum	Al	13
Americium	Am	95
Antimony	Sb	51
Argon	Ar	18
Arsenic	As	33
Astatine	At	85
Barium	Ba	56
Berkelium	Bk	97
Beryllium	Be	4
Bismuth	Bi	83
Bromine	Br	35
Cadmium	Cd	48
Calcium	Ca	20

Californium	Cf	98
Carbon	C	6
Cerium	Ce	58
Cesium	Cs	55
Chlorine	Cl	17
Chromium	Cr	24
Cobalt	Co	27
Copper	Cu	29
Curium	Cm	96
Dysprosium	Dy	66
Einsteinium	Es	99
Erbium	Er	68
Europium	Eu	63
Fermium	Fm	100
Fluorine	F	9
Francium	Fr	87
Gadolinium	Gd	64
Gallium	Ga	31
Germanium	Ge	32
Gold	Au	79
Hafnium	Hf	72
Holmium	Ho	67
Hydrogen	H	1
Indium	In	49
Iodine	I	53
Iridium	Ir	77
Iron	Fe	26
Krypton	Kr	36
Lanthanum	La	57
Lead	Pb	82
Lutetium	Lu	71
Magnesium	Mg	12
Manganese	Mn	25

Mendelevium	Md	101
Mercury	Hg	80
Molybdenum	Mo	42
Neodymium	Nd	60
Neptunium	Np	93
Nickel	Ni	28
Niobium	Nb	41
Nitrogen	N	7
Osmium	Os	76
Oxygen	O	8
Palladium	Pd	46
Phosphorus	P	15
Platinum	Pt	78
Plutonium	Pu	94
Polonium	Po	84
Potassium	K	19
Praseodymium	Pr	59
Promethium	Pm	61
Protactinium	Pa	91
Radium	Ra	88
Radon	Rn	86
Rhenium	Re	75
Rhodium	Rh	45
Rubidium	Rb	37
Ruthenium	Ru	44
Samarium	Sm	62
Scandium	Sc	21
Selenium	Se	34
Silicon	Si	14
Silver	Ag	47
Sodium	Na	11
Strontium	Sr	38
Sulfur	S	16

Tantaium	Ta	73
Technetium	Tc	43
Tellurium	Te	52
Terbium	Tb	65
Thallium	Tl	81
Thorium	Th	90
Thulium	Tm	69
Tin	Sn	50
Titanium	Ti	22
Tungsten	W	74
Uranium	U	92
Vanadium	V	23
Xenon	Xe	54
Ytterbium	Yb	70
Yttrium	Y	39
Zinc	Zn	30
Zirconium	Zr	40

Appendix C to Part 20--Quantities[1] of Licensed Material Requiring Labeling

Radionuclide	Abbreviation	Quantity (μCi)
Hydrogen-3	H-3	1,000
Beryllium-7	Be-7	1,000
Beryllium-10	Be-10	1
Carbon-11	C-11	1,000
Carbon-14	C-14	100
Fluorine-18	F-18	1,000
Sodium-22	Na-22	10
Sodium-24	Na-24	100
Magnesium-28	Mg-28	100
Aluminum-26	Al-26	10
Silicon-31	Si-31	1,000

Silicon-32	Si-32	1
Phosphorus-32	P-32	10
Phosphorus-33	P-33	100
Sulfur-35	S-35	100
Chlorine-36	Cl-36	10
Chlorine-38	Cl-38	1,000
Chlorine-39	Cl-39	1,000
Argon-39	Ar-39	1,000
Argon-41	Ar-41	1,000
Potassium-40	K-40	100
Potassium-42	K-42	1,000
Potassium-43	K-43	1,000
Potassium-44	K-44	1,000
Potassium-45	K-45	1,000
Calcium-41	Ca-41	100
Calcium-45	Ca-45	100
Calcium-47	Ca-47	100
Scandium-43	Sc-43	1,000
Scandium-44m	Sc-44m	100
Scandium-44	Sc-44	100
Scandium-46	Sc-46	10
Scandium-47	Sc-47	100
Scandium-48	Sc-48	100
Scandium-49	Sc-49	1,000
Titanium-44	Ti-44	1
Titanium-45	Ti-45	1,000
Vanadium-47	V-47	1,000
Vanadium-48	V-48	100
Vanadium-49	V-49	1,000
Chromium-48	Cr-48	1,000
Chromium-49	Cr-49	1,000
Chromium-51	Cr-51	1,000
Manganese-51	Mn-51	1,000

Manganese-52m	Mn-52m	1,000
Manganese-52	Mn-52	100
Manganese-53	Mn-53	1,000
Manganese-54	Mn-54	100
Manganese-56	Mn-56	1,000
Iron-52	Fe-52	100
Iron-55	Fe-55	100
Iron-59	Fe-59	10
Iron-60	Fe-60	1
Cobalt-55	Co-55	100
Cobalt-56	Co-56	10
Cobalt-57	Co-57	100
Cobalt-58m	Co-58m	1,000
Cobalt-58	Co-58	100
Cobalt-60m	Co-60m	1,000
Cobalt-60	Co-60	1
Cobalt-61	Co-61	1,000
Cobalt-62m	Co-62m	1,000
Nickel-56	Ni-56	100
Nickel-57	Ni-57	100
Nickel-59	Ni-59	100
Nickel-63	Ni-63	100
Nickel-65	Ni-65	1,000
Nickel-66	Ni-66	10
Copper-60	Cu-60	1,000
Copper-61	Cu-61	1,000
Copper-64	Cu-64	1,000
Copper-67	Cu-67	1,000
Zinc-62	Zn-62	100
Zinc-63	Zn-63	1,000
Zinc-65	Zn-65	10
Zinc-69m	Zn-69m	100
Zinc-69	Zn-69	1,000

Zinc-71m	Zn-71m	1,000
Zinc-72	Zn-72	100
Gallium-65	Ga-65	1,000
Gallium-66	Ga-66	100
Gallium-67	Ga-67	1,000
Gallium-68	Ga-68	1,000
Gallium-70	Ga-70	1,000
Gallium-72	Ga-72	100
Gallium-73	Ga-73	1,000
Germanium-66	Ge-66	1,000
Germanium-67	Ge-67	1,000
Germanium-68	Ge-68	10
Germanium-69	Ge-69	1,000
Germanium-71	Ge-71	1,000
Germanium-75	Ge-75	1,000
Germanium-77	Ge-77	1,000
Germanium-78	Ge-78	1,000
Arsenic-69	As-69	1,000
Arsenic-70	As-70	1,000
Arsenic-71	As-71	100
Arsenic-72	As-72	100
Arsenic-73	As-73	100
Arsenic-74	As-74	100
Arsenic-76	As-76	100
Arsenic-77	As-77	100
Arsenic-78	As-78	1,000
Selenium-70	Se-70	1,000
Selenium-73m	Se-73m	1,000
Selenium-73	Se-73	100
Selenium-75	Se-75	100
Selenium-79	Se-79	100
Selenium-81m	Se-81m	1,000
Selenium-81	Se-81	1,000

Selenium-83	Se-83	1,000
Bromine-74m	Br-74m	1,000
Bromine-74	Br-74	1,000
Bromine-75	Br-75	1,000
Bromine-76	Br-76	100
Bromine-77	Br-77	1,000
Bromine-80m	Br-80m	1,000
Bromine-80	Br-80	1,000
Bromine-82	Br-82	100
Bromine-83	Br-83	1,000
Bromine-84	Br-84	1,000
Krypton-74	Kr-74	1,000
Krypton-76	Kr-76	1,000
Krypton-77	Kr-77	1,000
Krypton-79	Kr-79	1,000
Krypton-81	Kr-81	1,000
Krypton-83m	Kr-83m	1,000
Krypton-85m	Kr-85m	1,000
Krypton-85	Kr-85	1,000
Krypton-87	Kr-87	1,000
Krypton-88	Kr-88	1,000
Rubidium-79	Rb-79	1,000
Rubidium-81m	Rb-81m	1,000
Rubidium-81	Rb-81	1,000
Rubidium-82m	Rb-82m	1,000
Rubidium-83	Rb-83	100
Rubidium-84	Rb-84	100
Rubidium-86	Rb-86	100
Rubidium-87	Rb-87	100
Rubidium-88	Rb-88	1,000
Rubidium-89	Rb-89	1,000
Strontium-80	Sr-80	100
Strontium-81	Sr-81	1,000

Strontium-83	Sr-83	100
Strontium-85m	Sr-85m	1,000
Strontium-85	Sr-85	100
Strontium-87m	Sr-87m	1,000
Strontium-89	Sr-89	10
Strontium-90	Sr-90	0.1
Strontium-91	Sr-91	100
Strontium-92	Sr-92	100
Yttrium-86m	Y-86m	1,000
Yttrium-86	Y-86	100
Yttrium-87	Y-87	100
Yttrium-88	Y-88	10
Yttrium-90m	Y-90m	1,000
Yttrium-90	Y-90	10
Yttrium-91m	Y-91m	1,000
Yttrium-91	Y-91	10
Yttrium-92	Y-92	100
Yttrium-93	Y-93	100
Yttrium-94	Y-94	1,000
Yttrium-95	Y-95	1,000
Zirconium-86	Zr-86	100
Zirconium-88	Zr-88	10
Zirconium-89	Zr-89	100
Zirconium-93	Zr-93	1
Zirconium-95	Zr-95	10
Zirconium-97	Zr-97	100
Niobium-88	Nb-88	1,000
Niobium-89m (66 min)	Nb-89m	1,000
Niobium-89 (122 min)	Nb-89	1,000
Niobium-89	Nb-89	1,000
Niobium-90	Nb-90	100
Niobium-93m	Nb-93m	10
Niobium-94	Nb-94	1

Niobium-95m	Nb-95m	100
Niobium-95	Nb-95	100
Niobium-96	Nb-96	100
Niobium-97	Nb-97	1,000
Niobium-98	Nb-98	1,000
Molybdenum-90	Mo-90	100
Molybdenum-93m	Mo-93m	100
Molybdenum-93	Mo-93	10
Molybdenum-99	Mo-99	100
Molybdenum-101	Mo-101	1,000
Technetium-93m	Tc-93m	1,000
Technetium-93	Tc-93	1,000
Technetium-94m	Tc-94m	1,000
Technetium-94	Tc-94	1,000
Technetium-96m	Tc-96	1,000
Technetium-96	Tc-96	100
Technetium-97m	Tc-97m	100
Technetium-97	Tc-97	1,000
Technetium-98	Tc-98	10
Technetium-99m	Tc-99m	1,000
Technetium-99	Tc-99	100
Technetium-101	Tc-101	1,000
Technetium-104	Tc-104	1,000
Ruthenium-94	Ru-94	1,000
Ruthenium-97	Ru-97	1,000
Ruthenium-103	Ru-103	100
Ruthenium-105	Ru-105	1,000
Ruthenium-106	Ru-106	1
Rhodium-99m	Rh-99m	1,000
Rhodium-99	Rh-99	100
Rhodium-100	Rh-100	100
Rhodium-101m	Rh-101m	1,000
Rhodium-101	Rh-101	10

Rhodium-102m	Rh-102m	10
Rhodium-102	Rh-102	10
Rhodium-103m	Rh-103m	1,000
Rhodium-105	Rh-105	100
Rhodium-106m	Rh-106m	1,000
Rhodium-107	Rh-107	1,000
Palladium-100	Pd-100	100
Palladium-101	Pd-101	1,000
Palladium-103	Pd-103	100
Palladium-107	Pd-107	10
Palladium-109	Pd-109	100
Silver-102	Ag-102	1,000
Silver-103	Ag-103	1,000
Silver-104m	Ag-104m	1,000
Silver-104	Ag-104	1,000
Silver-105	Ag-105	100
Silver-106m	Ag-106m	100
Silver-106	Ag-106	1,000
Silver-108m	Ag-108m	1
Silver-110m	Ag-110m	10
Silver-111	Ag-111	100
Silver-112	Ag-112	100
Silver-115	Ag-115	1,000
Cadmium-104	Cd-104	1,000
Cadmium-107	Cd-107	1,000
Cadmium-109	Cd-109	1
Cadmium-113m	Cd-113m	0.1
Cadmium-113	Cd-113	100
Cadmium-115m	Cd-115m	10
Cadmium-115	Cd-115	100
Cadmium-117m	Cd-117m	1,000
Cadmium-117	Cd-117	1,000
Indium-109	In-109	1,000

Indium-110 (69.1 min.)	In-110	1,000
Indium-110 (4.9h)	In-110	1,000
Indium-111	In-111	100
Indium-112	In-112	1,000
Indium-113m	In-113m	1,000
Indium-114m	In-114m	10
Indium-115m	In-115m	1,000
Indium-115	In-115	100
Indium-116m	In-116m	1,000
Indium-117m	In-117m	1,000
Indium-117	In-117	1,000
Indium-119m	In-119m	1,000
Tin-110	Sn-110	100
Tin-111	Sn-111	1,000
Tin-113	Sn-113	100
Tin-117m	Sn-117m	100
Tin-119m	Sn-119m	100
Tin-121m	Sn-121m	100
Tin-121	Sn-121	1,000
Tin-123m	Sn-123m	1,000
Tin-123	Sn-123	10
Tin-125	Sn-125	10
Tin-126	Sn-126	10
Tin-127	Sn-127	1,000
Tin-128	Sn-128	1,000
Antimony-115	Sb-115	1,000
Antimony-116m	Sb-116m	1,000
Antimony-116	Sb-116	1,000
Antimony-117	Sb-117	1,000
Antimony-118m	Sb-118m	1,000
Antimony-119	Sb-119	1,000
Antimony-120 (16 min.)	Sb-120	1,000
Antimony-120 (5.76d)	Sb-120	100

Antimony-122	Sb-122	100
Antimony-124m	Sb-124m	1,000
Antimony-124	Sb-124	10
Antimony-125	Sb-125	100
Antimony-126m	Sb-126m	1,000
Antimony-126	Sb-126	100
Antimony-127	Sb-127	100
Antimony-128 (10.4 min.)	Sb-128	1,000
Antimony-128 (9.01h)	Sb-128	100
Antimony-129	Sb-129	100
Antimony-130	Sb-130	1,000
Antimony-131	Sb-131	1,000
Tellurium-116	Te-116	1,000
Tellurium-121m	Te-121m	10
Tellurium-121	Te-121	100
Tellurium-123m	Te-123m	10
Tellurium-123	Te-123	100
Tellurium-125m	Te-125m	10
Tellurium-127m	Te-127m	10
Tellurium-127	Te-127	1,000
Tellurium-129m	Te-129m	10
Tellurium-129	Te-129	1,000
Tellurium-131m	Te-131m	10
Tellurium-131	Te-131	100
Tellurium-132	Te-132	10
Tellurium-133m	Te-133m	100
Tellurium-133	Te-133	1,000
Tellurium-134	Te-134	1,000
Iodine-120m	I-120m	1,000
Iodine-120	I-120	100
Iodine-121	I-121	1,000
Iodine-123	I-123	100
Iodine-124	I-124	10

Iodine-125	I-125	1
Iodine-126	I-126	1
Iodine-128	I-128	1,000
Iodine-129	I-129	1
Iodine-130	I-130	10
Iodine-131	I-131	1
Iodine-132m	I-132m	100
Iodine-132	I-132	100
Iodine-133	I-133	10
Iodine-134	I-134	1,000
Iodine-135	I-135	100
Xenon-120	Xe-120	1,000
Xenon-121	Xe-121	1,000
Xenon-122	Xe-122	1,000
Xenon-123	Xe-123	1,000
Xenon-125	Xe-125	1,000
Xenon-127	Xe-127	1,000
Xenon-129m	Xe-129m	1,000
Xenon-131m	Xe-131m	1,000
Xenon-133m	Xe-133m	1,000
Xenon-133	Xe-133	1,000
Xenon-135m	Xe-135m	1,000
Xenon-135	Xe-135	1,000
Xenon-138	Xe-138	1,000
Cesium-125	Cs-125	1,000
Cesium-127	Cs-127	1,000
Cesium-129	Cs-129	1,000
Cesium-130	Cs-130	1,000
Cesium-131	Cs-131	1,000
Cesium-132	Cs-132	100
Cesium-134m	Cs-134m	1,000
Cesium-134	Cs-134	10
Cesium-135m	Cs-135m	1,000

Cesium-135	Cs-135	100
Cesium-136	Cs-136	10
Cesium-137	Cs-137	10
Cesium-138	Cs-138	1,000
Barium-126	Ba-126	1,000
Barium-128	B-128	100
Barium-131m	Ba-131m	1,000
Barium-131	Ba-131	100
Barium-133m	Ba-133m	100
Barium-133	Ba-133	100
Barium-135m	Ba-135m	100
Barium-139	Ba-139	1,000
Barium-140	Ba-140	100
Barium-141	Ba-141	1,000
Barium-142	Ba-142	1,000
Lanthanum-131	La-131	1,000
Lanthanum-132	La-132	100
Lanthanum-135	La-135	1,000
Lanthanum-137	La-137	10
Lanthanum-138	La-138	100
Lanthanum-140	La-140	100
Lanthanum-141	La-141	100
Lanthanum-142	La-142	1,000
Lanthanum-143	La-143	1,000
Cerium-134	Ce-134	100
Cerium-135	Ce-135	100
Cerium-137m	Ce-137m	100
Cerium-137	Ce-137	1,000
Cerium-139	Ce-139	100
Cerium-141	Ce-141	100
Cerium-143	Ce-143	100
Cerium-144	Ce-144	1
Praseodymium-136	Pr-136	1,000

Praseodymium-137	Pr-137	1,000
Praseodymium-138m	Pe-138m	1,000
Praseodymium-139	Pe-139	1,000
Praseodymium-142m	Pe-142m	1,000
Praseodymium-142	Pe-142	100
Praseodymium-143	Pe-143	100
Praseodymium-144	Pe-144	1,000
Praseodymium-145	Pe-145	100
Praseodymium-147	Pe-147	1,000
Neodymium-136	Nd-136	1,000
Neodymium-138	Nd-138	100
Neodymium-139m	Nd-139m	1,000
Neodymium-139	Nd-139	1,000
Neodymium-141	Nd-141	1,000
Neodymium-147	Nd-147	100
Neodymium-149	Nd-149	1,000
Neodymium-151	Nd-151	1,000
Promethium-141	Pm-141	1,000
Promethium-143	Pm-143	100
Promethium-144	Pm-144	10
Promethium-145	Pm-145	10
Promethium-146	Pm-146	1
Promethium-147	Pm-147	10
Promethium-148m	Pm-148m	10
Promethium-148	Pm-148	10
Promethium-149	Pm-149	100
Promethium-150	Pm-150	1,000
Promethium-151	Pm-151	100
Samarium-141m	Sm-141m	1,000
Samarium-141	Sm-141	1,000
Samarium-142	Sm-142	1,000
Samarium-145	Sm-145	100
Samarium-146	Sm-146	1

Samarium-147	Sm-147	100
Samarium-151	Sm-151	10
Samarium-153	Sm-153	100
Samarium-155	Sm-155	1,000
Samarium-156	Sm-156	1,000
Europium-145	Eu-145	100
Europium-146	Eu-146	100
Europium-147	Eu-147	100
Europium-148	Eu-148	10
Europium-149	Eu-149	100
Europium-150 (12.62h)	Eu-150	100
Europium-150 (34.2y)	Eu-150	1
Europium-152m	Eu-152m	100
Europium-152	Eu-152	1
Europium-154	Eu-154	1
Europium-155	Eu-155	10
Europium-156	Eu-156	100
Europium-157	Eu-157	100
Europium-158	Eu-158	1,000
Gadolinium-145	Gd-145	1,000
Gadolinium-146	Gd-146	10
Gadolinium-147	Gd-147	100
Gadolinium-148	Gd-148	0.001
Gadolinium-149	Gd-149	100
Gadolinium-151	Gd-151	10
Gadolinium-152	Gd-152	100
Gadolinium-153	Gd-153	10
Gadolinium-159	Gd-159	100
Terbium-147	Tb-147	1,000
Terbium-149	Tb-149	100
Terbium-150	Tb-150	1,000
Terbium-151	Tb-151	100
Terbium-153	Tb-153	1,000

Terbium-154	Tb-154	100
Terbium-155	Tb-155	1,000
Terbium-156m (5.0h)	Tb-156m	1,000
Terbium-156m (24.4h)	Tb-156m	1,000
Terbium-156	Tb-156	100
Terbium-157	Tb-157	10
Terbium-158	Tb-158	1
Terbium-160	Tb-160	10
Terbium-161	Tb-161	100
Dysprosium-155	Dy-155	1,000
Dysprosium-157	Dy-157	1,000
Dysprosium-159	Dy-159	100
Dysprosium-165	Dy-165	1,000
Dysprosium-166	Dy-166	100
Holmium-155	Ho-155	1,000
Holmium-157	Ho-157	1,000
Holmium-159	Ho-159	1,000
Holmium-161	Ho-161	1,000
Holmium-162m	Ho-162m	1,000
Holmium-162	Ho-162	1,000
Holmium-164m	Hp-164m	1,000
Holmium-164	Ho-164	1,000
Holmium-166m	Ho-166m	1
Holmium-166	Ho-166	100
Holmium-167	Ho-167	1,000
Erbium-161	Er-161	1,000
Erbium-165	Er-165	1,000
Erbium-169	Er-169	100
Erbium-171	Er-171	100
Erbium-172	Er-172	100
Thulium-162	Tm-162	1,000
Thulium-166	Tm-166	100
Thulium-167	Tm-167	100

Thulium-170	Tm-170	10
Thulium-171	Tm-171	10
Thulium-172	Tm-172	100
Thulium-173	Tm-173	100
Thulium-175	Tm-175	1,000
Ytterbium-162	Yb-162	1,000
Ytterbium-166	Yb-166	100
Ytterbium-167	Yb-167	1,000
Ytterbium-169	Yb-169	100
Ytterbium-175	Yb-175	100
Ytterbium-177	Yb-177	1,000
Ytterbium-178	Yb-178	1,000
Lutetium-169	Lu-169	100
Lutetium-170	Lu-170	100
Lutetium-171	Lu-171	100
Lutetium-172	Lu-172	100
Lutetium-173	Lu-173	10
Lutetium-174m	Lu-174m	10
Lutetium-174	Lu-174	10
Lutetium-176m	Lu-176m	1,000
Lutetium-176	Lu-176	100
Lutetium-177m	Lu-177m	10
Lutetium-177	Lu-177	100
Lutetium-178m	Lu-178m	1,000
Lutetium-178	Lu-178	1,000
Lutetium-179	Lu-179	1,000
Hafnium-170	Hf-170	100
Hafnium-172	Hf-172	1
Hafnium-173	Hf-173	1,000
Hafnium-175	Hf-175	100
Hafnium-177m	Hf-177m	1,000
Hafnium-178m	Hf-178m	0.1
Hafnium-179m	Hf-179m	10

Hafnium-180m	Hf-180m	1,000
Hafnium-181	Hf-181	10
Hafnium-182m	Hf-182m	1,000
Hafnium-182	Hf-182	0.1
Hafnium-183	Hf-183	1,000
Hafnium-184	Hf-184	100
Tantalum-172	Ta-172	1,000
Tantalum-173	Ta-173	1,000
Tantalum-174	Ta-174	1,000
Tantalum-175	Ta-175	1,000
Tantalum-176	Ta-176	100
Tantalum-177	Ta-177	1,000
Tantalum-178	Ta-178	1,000
Tantalum-179	Ta-179	100
Tantalum-180m	Ta-180m	1,000
Tantalum-180	Ta-180	100
Tantalum-182m	Ta-182m	1,000
Tantalum-182	Ta-182	10
Tantalum-183	Ta-183	100
Tantalum-184	Ta-184	100
Tantalum-185	Ta-185	1,000
Tantalum-186	Ta-186	1,000
Tungsten-176	W-176	1,000
Tungsten-177	W-177	1,000
Tungsten-178	W-178	1,000
Tungsten-179	W-179	1,000
Tungsten-181	W-181	1,000
Tungsten-185	W-185	100
Tungsten-187	W-187	100
Tungsten-188	W-188	10
Rhenium-177	Re-177	1,000
Rhenium-178	Re-178	1,000
Rhenium-181	Re-181	1,000

Rhenium-182 (12.7h)	Re-182	1,000
Rhenium-182 (64.0h)	Re-182	100
Rhenium-184m	Re-184m	10
Rhenium-184	Re-184	100
Rhenium-186m	Re-186m	10
Rhenium-186	Re-186	100
Rhenium-187	Re-187	1,000
Rhenium-188m	Re-188m	1,000
Rhenium-188	Re-188	100
Rhenium-189	Re-189	100
Osmium-180	Os-180	1,000
Osmium-181	Os-181	1,000
Osmium-182	Os-182	100
Osmium-185	Os-185	100
Osmium-189m	Os-189m	1,000
Osmium-191m	Os-191m	1,000
Osmium-191	Os-191	100
Osmium-193	Os-193	100
Osmium-194	Os-194	1
Iridium-182	Ir-182	1,000
Iridium-184	Ir-184	1,000
Iridium-185	Ir-185	1,000
Iridium-186	Ir-186	100
Iridium-187	Ir-187	1,000
Iridium-188	Ir-188	100
Iridium-189	Ir-189	100
Iridium-190m	Ir-190m	1,000
Iridium-190	Ir-190	100
Iridium-192 (73.8d)	Ir-192	1
Iridium-192m (1.4 min.)	Ir-192m	10
Iridium-194m	Ir-194m	10
Iridium-194	Ir-194	100
Iridium-195m	Ir-195m	1,000

Iridium-195	Ir-95	1,000
Platinum-186	Pt-186	1,000
Platinum-188	Pt-188	100
Platinum-189	Pt-189	1,000
Platinum-191	Pt-191	100
Platinum-193m	Pt-193m	100
Platinum-193	Pt-193	1,000
Platinum-195m	Pt-195m	100
Platinum-197m	Pt-197m	1,000
Platinum-197	Pt-197	100
Platinum-199	Pt-199	1,000
Platinum-200	Pt-200	100
Gold-193	Au-193	1,000
Gold-194	Au-194	100
Gold-195	Au-195	10
Gold-198m	Au-198m	100
Gold-198	Au-198	100
Gold-199	Au-199	100
Gold-200m	Au-200m	100
Gold-200	Au-200	1,000
Gold-201	Au-201	1,000
Mercury-193m	Hg-193m	100
Mercury-193	Hg-193	1,000
Mercury-194	Hg-194	1
Mercury-195m	Hg-195m	100
Mercury-195	Hg-195	1,000
Mercury-197m	Hg-197m	100
Mercury-197	Hg-197	1,000
Mercury-199m	Hg-199m	1,000
Mercury-203	Hg-203	100
Thallium-194m	Tl-194m	1,000
Thallium-194	Tl-194	1,000
Thallium-195	Tl-195	1,000

Thallium-197	Tl-197	1,000
Thallium-198m	Tl-198m	1,000
Thallium-198	Tl-198	1,000
Thallium-199	Tl-199	1,000
Thallium-200	Tl-200	1,000
Thallium-201	Tl-201	1,000
Thallium-202	Tl-202	100
Thallium-204	Tl-204	100
Lead-195m	Pb-195m	1,000
Lead-198	Pb-198	1,000
Lead-199	Pb-199	1,000
Lead-200	Pb-200	100
Lead-201	Pb-201	1,000
Lead-202m	Pb-202m	1,000
Lead-202	Pb-202	10
Lead-203	Pb-2023	1,000
Lead-205	Pb-205	100
Lead-209	Pb-209	1,000
Lead-210	Pb-210	0.01
Lead-211	Pb-211	100
Lead-212	Pb-212	1
Lead-214	Pb-214	100
Bismuth-200	Bi-200	1,000
Bismuth-201	Bi-201	1,000
Bismuth-202	Bi-202	1,000
Bismuth-203	Bi-203	100
Bismuth-205	Bi-205	100
Bismuth-206	Bi-206	100
Bismuth-207	Bi-207	10
Bismuth-210m	Bi-210m	0.1
Bismuth-210	Bi-210	1
Bismuth-212	Bi-212	10
Bismuth-213	Bi-213	10

Bismuth-214	Bi-214	100
Polonium-203	Po-203	1,000
Polonium-205	Po-205	1,000
Polonium-207	Po-207	1,000
Polonium-210	Po-210	0.1
Astatine-207	At-207	100
Astatine-211	At-211	10
Radon-220	Rn-220	1
Radon-222	Rn-222	1
Francium-222	Fr-222	100
Francium-223	Fr-223	100
Radium-223	Ra-223	0.1
Radium-224	Ra-224	0.1
Radium-225	Ra-225	0.1
Radium-226	Ra-226	0.1
Radium-227	Ra-227	1,000
Radium-228	Ra-228	0.1
Actinium-224	Ac-224	1
Actinium-225	Ac-225	0.01
Actinium-226	Ac-226	0.1
Actinium-227	Ac-227	0.001
Actinium-228	Ac-228	1
Thorium-226	Th-226	10
Thorium-227	Th-227	0.01
Thorium-228	Th-228	0.001
Thorium-229	Th-229	0.001
Thorium-230	Th-230	0.001
Thorium-231	Th-231	100
Thorium-232	Th-232	100
Thorium-234	Th-234	10
Thorium-natural		100
Protactinium-227	Pa-227	10
Protactinium-228	Pa-228	1

Protactinium-230	Pa-230	0.01
Protactinium-231	Pa-231	0.001
Protactinium-232	Pa-232	1
Protactinium-233	Pa-233	100
Protactinium-234	Pa-234	100
Uranium-230	U-230	0.01
Uranium-231	U-231	100
Uranium-232	U-232	0.001
Uranium-233	U-233	0.001
Uranium-234	U-234	0.001
Uranium-235	U-235	0.001
Uranium-236	U-236	0.001
Uranium-237	U-237	100
Uranium-238	U-238	100
Uranium-239	U-239	1,000
Uranium-240	U-240	100
Uranium-natural		100
Neptunium-232	Np-232	100
Neptunium-233	Np-233	1,000
Neptunium-234	Np-234	100
Neptunium-235	Np-235	100
Neptunium-236 ($1.15x10^5$y)	Np-236	0.001
Neptunium-236 (22.5h)	Np-236	1
Neptunium-237	Np-237	0.001
Neptunium-238	Np-238	10
Neptunium-239	Np-239	100
Neptunium-240	Np-240	1,000
Plutonium-234	Pu-234	10
Plutonium-235	Pu-235	1,000
Plutonium-236	Pu-236	0.001
Plutonium-237	Pu-237	100
Plutonium-238	Pu-238	0.001
Plutonium-239	Pu-239	0.001

Plutonium-240	Pu-240	0.001
Plutonium-241	Pu-241	0.01
Plutonium-242	Pu-242	0.001
Plutonium-243	Pu-243	1,000
Plutonium-244	Pu-244	0.001
Plutonium-245	Pu-245	100
Americium-237	Am-237	1,000
Americium-238	Am-238	100
Americium-239	Am-239	1,000
Americium-240	Am-240	100
Americium-241	Am-241	0.001
Americium-242m	Am-242m	0.001
Americium-242	Am-242	10
Americium-243	Am-243	0.001
Americium-244m	Am-244m	100
Americium-244	Am-244	10
Americium-245	Am-245	1,000
Americium-246m	Am-246	1,000
Americium-246	Am-246	1,000
Curium-238	Cm-238	100
Curium-240	Cm-240	0.1
Curium-241	Cm-241	1
Curium-242	Cm-242	0.01
Curium-243	Cm-243	0.001
Curium-244	Cm-244	0.001
Curium-245	Cm-245	0.001
Curium-246	Cm-246	0.001
Curium-247	Cm-247	0.001
Curium-248	Cm-248	0.001
Curium-249	Cm-249	1,000
Berkelium-245	Bk-245	100
Berkelium-246	Bk-246	100
Berkelium-247	Bk-247	0.001

Berkelium-249	Bk-249	0.1
Berkelium-250	Bk-250	10
Californium-244	Cf-244	100
Californium-246	Cf-246	1
Californium-248	Cf-248	0.01
Californium-249	Cf-249	0.001
Californium-250	Cf-250	0.001
Californium-251	Cf-251	0.001
Californium-252	Cf-252	0.001
Californium-253	Cf-253	0.1
Californium-254	Cf-254	0.001
Any alpha emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures or alpha emitters of unknown composition		0.001
Einsteinium-250	Es-250	100
Einsteinium-251	Es-251	100
Einsteinium-253	Es-253	0.1
Einsteinium-254m	Es-254m	1
Einsteinium-254	Es-254	0.01
Fermium-252	Fm-252	1
Fermium-253	Fm-253	1
Fermium-254	Fm-254	10
Fermium-255	Fm-255	1
Fermium-257	Fm-257	0.01
Mendelevium-257	Md-257	10
Mendelevium-258	Md-258	0.01
Any radionuclide other than alpha emitter radionuclides not listed above, or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition		0.01

[1] The quantities listed above were derived by taking $^{1}/_{10}$th of the most restrictive ALI listed in table 1, columns 1 and 2, of appendix B to §§ 20.1001-20.2401 of this part, rounding to the nearest factor of 10, and arbitrarily constraining the values listed between 0.001 and 1,000 µCi. Values of 100 µCi have been assigned for radionuclides having a radioactive half-life in excess of 10^9 years (except rhenium, 1000 µCi) to take into account their low specific activity.

NOTE: For purposes of §§ 20.1902(e), 20.1905(a), and 20.2201(a) where there is involved a combination of radionuclides in known amounts, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific radionuclide when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all radionuclides in the combination may not exceed "1" (i.e., "unity").

APPENDIX D TO PART 20--UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION REGIONAL OFFICES

Region	Address	Telephone (24 hour)	E-Mail
NRC Headquarters Operations Center	USNRC, Division of Incident Response Operations, Washington, DC 20555-0001.	(301) 816-5100 (301) 951-0550 (301) 816-5151 (fax)	*H001@nrc.gov*
Region I: Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont.	USNRC, Region I, 475 Allendale Road, King of Prussia, PA 19406-1415.	(610) 337-5000, (800) 432-1156 TDD: (301) 415-5575	*RidsRgn1MailCenter@nrc.gov*
Region II: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, Puerto Rico, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, Virgin Islands, and West Virginia.	USNRC, Region II, Sam Nunn Atlanta Federal Center, Suite 23T85, 61 Forsyth Street, SW, Atlanta, GA 30303-8931.	(404) 562-4400, (800) 877-8510 TDD: (301) 415-5575	*RidsRgn2MailCenter@nrc.gov*
Region III: Illinois,	USNRC,	(630) 829-9500	*RidsRgn3MailCenter@nrc.gov*

Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Ohio, and Wisconsin.	Region III, 2443 Warrenville Road, Suite 210, Lisle, IL 60532-4352.	(800) 522-3025 TDD: (301) 415-5575	
Region IV: Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Kansas, Louisiana, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, and the U.S. territories and possessions in the Pacific.	USNRC, Region IV, Texas Health Resources Tower, 612 E. Lamar Blvd., Arlington, TX 76011-4005.	(817) 860-8100 (800) 952-9677 TDD: (301) 415-5575	*RidsRgn4MailCenter@nrc.gov*

Appendix E to Part 20--Nationally Tracked Source Thresholds

The Terabecquerel (TBq) values are the regulatory standard. The curie (Ci) values specified are obtained by converting from the TBq value. The curie values are provided for practical usefulness only and are rounded after conversion.

Radioactive material	Category 1 (TBq)	Category 1 (Ci)	Category 2 (TBq)	Category 2 (Ci)
Actinium-227	20	540	0.2	5.4
Americium-241	60	1,600	0.6	16
Americium-241/Be	60	1,600	0.6	16
Californium-252	20	540	0.2	5.4
Cobalt-60	30	810	0.3	8.1
Curium-244	50	1,400	0.5	14
Cesium-137	100	2,700	1	27

Gadolinium-153	1,000	27,000	10	270
Iridium-192	80	2,200	0.8	22
Plutonium-238	60	1,600	0.6	16
Plutonium-239/Be	60	1,600	0.6	16
Polonium-210	60	1,600	0.6	16
Promethium-147	40,000	1,100,000	400	11,000
Radium-226	40	1,100	0.4	11
Selenium-75	200	5,400	2	54
Strontium-90	1,000	27,000	10	270
Thorium-228	20	540	0.2	5.4
Thorium-229	20	540	0.2	5.4
Thulium-170	20,000	540,000	200	5,400
Ytterbium-169	300	8,100	3	81

Appendix F to Part 20--[Reserved]

Appendix G to Part 20--Requirements for Transfers of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Intended for Disposal at Licensed Land Disposal Facilities and Manifests

I. Manifest

A waste generator, collector, or processor who transports, or offers for transportation, low-level radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed low-level radioactive waste land disposal facility must prepare a Manifest (OMB Control Numbers 3150-0164,-0165, and-0166) reflecting information requested on applicable NRC Forms 540 (Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest (Shipping Paper)) and 541 (Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest (Container and Waste Description)) and, if necessary, on an applicable NRC Form 542 (Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest (Manifest Index and Regional Compact Tabulation)). NRC Forms 540 and 540A must be completed and must physically accompany the pertinent low-level waste shipment. Upon agreement between shipper and consignee, NRC Forms 541 and 541A and 542 and 542A may be completed, transmitted, and stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records on the respective forms. Licensees are not required by Department to comply with the manifesting requirements of this chapter when they ship:

(a) LLW for processing and expect its return (i.e., for storage under their license) prior to disposal at a licensed land disposal facility;

(b) LLW that is being returned to the licensee who is the "waste generator" or "generator," as defined in this part; or

(c) Radioactively contaminated material to a "waste processor" that becomes the processor's "residual waste."

For guidance in completing these forms, refer to the instructions that accompany the forms. Copies of manifests required by this appendix may be legible carbon copies, photocopies, or computer printouts that reproduce the data in the format of the uniform manifest.

NRC Forms 540, 540A, 541, 541A, 542 and 542A, and the accompanying instructions, in hard copy, may be obtained by writing or calling the Office of Information Services, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001, telephone (301) 415-5877, or by visiting the NRC's Web site at *http://www.nrc.gov* and selecting forms from the index found on the home page.

This appendix includes information requirements of the Department of Transportation, as codified in 49 CFR part 172. Information on hazardous, medical, or other waste, required to meet Environmental Protection Agency regulations, as codified in 40 CFR parts 259, 261 or elsewhere, is not addressed in this section, and must be provided on the required EPA forms. However, the required EPA forms must accompany the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest required by this chapter.

As used in this appendix, the following definitions apply:

Chelating agent has the same meaning as that given in § 61.2 of this chapter.

Chemical description means a description of the principal chemical characteristics of a low-level radioactive waste.

Computer-readable medium means that the regulatory agency's computer can transfer the information from the medium into its memory.

Consignee means the designated receiver of the shipment of low-level radioactive waste.

Decontamination facility means a facility operating under a Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license whose principal purpose is decontamination of equipment or materials to accomplish recycle, reuse, or other waste management objectives, and, for purposes of this part, is not considered to be a consignee for LLW shipments.

Disposal container means a container principally used to confine low-level radioactive waste during disposal operations at a land disposal facility (also see "high integrity container"). Note that for some shipments, the disposal container may be the transport package.

EPA identification number means the number received by a transporter following application to the Administrator of EPA as required by 40 CFR part 263.

Generator means a licensee operating under a Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license who (1) is a waste generator as defined in this part, or (2) is the licensee to whom waste can be attributed within the context of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (e.g., waste generated as a result of decontamination or recycle activities).

High integrity container (HIC) means a container commonly designed to meet the structural stability requirements of § 61.56 of this chapter, and to meet Department of Transportation requirements for a Type A package.

Land disposal facility has the same meaning as that given in § 61.2 of this chapter.

NRC Forms 540, 540A, 541, 541A, 542, and 542A are official NRC Forms referenced in this appendix. Licensees need not use originals of these NRC Forms as long as any substitute forms are equivalent to the original documentation in respect to content, clarity, size, and location of information. Upon agreement between the shipper and consignee, NRC Forms 541 (and 541A) and NRC Forms 542 (and 542A) may be completed, transmitted, and stored in electronic media. The electronic media must have the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records in the format of the uniform manifest.

Package means the assembly of components necessary to ensure compliance with the packaging requirements of DOT regulations, together with its radioactive contents, as presented for transport.

Physical description means the items called for on NRC Form 541 to describe a low-level radioactive waste.

Residual waste means low-level radioactive waste resulting from processing or decontamination activities that cannot be easily separated into distinct batches attributable to specific waste generators. This waste is attributable to the processor or decontamination facility, as applicable.

Shipper means the licensed entity (i.e., the waste generator, waste collector, or waste processor) who offers low-level radioactive waste for transportation, typically consigning this type of waste to a licensed waste collector, waste processor, or land disposal facility operator.

Shipping paper means NRC Form 540 and, if required, NRC Form 540A which includes the information required by DOT in 49 CFR part 172.

Source material has the same meaning as that given in § 40.4 of this chapter.

Special nuclear material has the same meaning as that given in § 70.4 of this chapter.

Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest or *uniform manifest* means the combination of NRC Forms 540, 541, and, if necessary, 542, and their respective continuation sheets as needed, or equivalent.

Waste collector means an entity, operating under a Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license, whose principal purpose is to collect and consolidate waste generated by others, and to transfer this waste, without processing or repackaging the collected waste, to another licensed waste collector, licensed waste processor, or licensed land disposal facility.

Waste description means the physical, chemical and radiological description of a low-level radioactive waste as called for on NRC Form 541.

Waste generator means an entity, operating under a Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license, who (1) possesses any material or component that contains radioactivity or is radioactively contaminated for which the licensee foresees no further use, and (2) transfers this material or component to a licensed land disposal facility or to a licensed waste collector or processor for handling or treatment prior to disposal. A licensee performing processing or decontamination services may be a "waste generator" if the transfer of low-level radioactive waste from its facility is defined as "residual waste."

Waste processor means an entity, operating under a Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license, whose principal purpose is to process, repackage, or otherwise treat low-level radioactive material or waste generated by others prior to eventual transfer of waste to a licensed low-level radioactive waste land disposal facility.

Waste type means a waste within a disposal container having a unique physical description (i.e., a specific waste descriptor code or description; or a waste sorbed on or solidified in a specifically defined media).

Information Requirements

A. General Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste, shall provide the following information on the uniform manifest:

1. The name, facility address, and telephone number of the licensee shipping the waste;

2. An explicit declaration indicating whether the shipper is acting as a waste generator, collector, processor, or a combination of these identifiers for purposes of the manifested shipment; and

3. The name, address, and telephone number, or the name and EPA identification number for the carrier transporting the waste.

B. Shipment Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste shall provide the following information regarding the waste shipment on the uniform manifest:

1. The date of the waste shipment;

2. The total number of packages/disposal containers;

3. The total disposal volume and disposal weight in the shipment;

4. The total radionuclide activity in the shipment;

5. The activity of each of the radionuclides H-3, C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 contained in the shipment; and

6. The total masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the total mass of uranium and thorium in source material.

C. Disposal Container and Waste Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste shall provide the following information on the uniform manifest regarding the waste and each disposal container of waste in the shipment:

1. An alphabetic or numeric identification that uniquely identifies each disposal container in the shipment;

2. A physical description of the disposal container, including the manufacturer and model of any high integrity container;

3. The volume displaced by the disposal container;

4. The gross weight of the disposal container, including the waste;

5. For waste consigned to a disposal facility, the maximum radiation level at the surface of each disposal container;

6. A physical and chemical description of the waste;

7. The total weight percentage of chelating agent for any waste containing more than 0.1% chelating agent by weight, plus the identity of the principal chelating agent;

8. The approximate volume of waste within a container;

9. The sorbing or solidification media, if any, and the identity of the solidification media vendor and brand name;

10. The identities and activities of individual radionuclides contained in each container, the masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the masses of uranium and thorium in source material. For discrete waste types (i.e., activated materials, contaminated equipment, mechanical filters, sealed source/devices, and wastes in solidification/stabilization media), the identities and activities of individual radionuclides associated with or contained on these waste types within a disposal container shall be reported;

11. The total radioactivity within each container; and

12. For wastes consigned to a disposal facility, the classification of the waste pursuant to § 61.55 of this chapter. Waste not meeting the structural stability requirements of § 61.56(b) of this chapter must be identified.

D. Uncontainerized Waste Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste shall provide the following information on the uniform manifest regarding a waste shipment delivered without a disposal container:

1. The approximate volume and weight of the waste;

2. A physical and chemical description of the waste;

3. The total weight percentage of chelating agent if the chelating agent exceeds 0.1% by weight, plus the identity of the principal chelating agent;

4. For waste consigned to a disposal facility, the classification of the waste pursuant to § 61.55 of this chapter. Waste not meeting the structural stability requirements of § 61.56(b) of this chapter must be identified;

5. The identities and activities of individual radionuclides contained in the waste, the masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the masses of uranium and thorium in source material; and

6. For wastes consigned to a disposal facility, the maximum radiation levels at the surface of the waste.

E. Multi-Generator Disposal Container Information

This section applies to disposal containers enclosing mixtures of waste originating from different generators. (Note: The origin of the LLW resulting from a processor's activities may be attributable to one or more "generators" (including "waste generators") as defined in this part). It also applies to mixtures of wastes shipped in an uncontainerized form, for which portions of the mixture within the shipment originate from different generators.

1. For homogeneous mixtures of waste, such as incinerator ash, provide the waste description applicable to the mixture and the volume of the waste attributed to each generator.

2. For heterogeneous mixtures of waste, such as the combined products from a large compactor, identify each generator contributing waste to the disposal container, and, for discrete waste types (i.e., activated materials, contaminated equipment, mechanical filters, sealed source/devices, and wastes in solidification/stabilization media), the identities and activities of individual radionuclides contained on these waste types within the disposal container. For each generator, provide the following:

(a) The volume of waste within the disposal container;

(b) A physical and chemical description of the waste, including the solidification agent, if any;

(c) The total weight percentage of chelating agents for any disposal container containing more than 0.1% chelating agent by weight, plus the identity of the principal chelating agent;

(d) The sorbing or solidification media, if any, and the identity of the solidification media vendor and brand name if the media is claimed to meet stability requirements in 10 CFR 61.56(b); and

(e) Radionuclide identities and activities contained in the waste, the masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the masses of uranium and thorium in source material if contained in the waste.

II. Certification

An authorized representative of the waste generator, processor, or collector shall certify by signing and dating the shipment manifest that the transported materials are properly classified, described, packaged, marked, and labeled and are in proper condition for transportation according to the applicable regulations of the Department of Transportation and the Department. A collector in signing the certification is certifying that nothing has been done to the collected waste which would invalidate the waste generator's certification.

III. Control and Tracking

A. Any licensee who transfers radioactive waste to a land disposal facility or a licensed waste collector shall comply with the requirements in paragraphs A.1 through 9 of this section. Any licensee who transfers waste to a licensed waste processor for waste treatment or repackaging shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs A.4 through 9 of this section. A licensee shall:

1. Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to § 61.55 and meets the waste characteristics requirements in § 61.56 of this chapter;

2. Label each disposal container (or transport package if potential radiation hazards preclude labeling of the individual disposal container) of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste, Class C waste, or greater then Class C waste, in accordance with § 61.55 of this chapter;

3. Conduct a quality assurance program to assure compliance with §§ 61.55 and 61.56 of this chapter (the program must include management evaluation of audits);

4. Prepare the NRC Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest as required by this appendix;

5. Forward a copy or electronically transfer the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest to the intended consignee so that either (i) receipt of the manifest precedes the

LLW shipment or (ii) the manifest is delivered to the consignee with the waste at the time the waste is transferred to the consignee. Using both (i) and (ii) is also acceptable;

6. Include NRC Form 540 (and NRC Form 540A, if required) with the shipment regardless of the option chosen in paragraph A.5 of this section;

7. Receive acknowledgement of the receipt of the shipment in the form of a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

8. Retain a copy of or electronically store the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70 of this chapter; and

9. For any shipments or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this appendix, conduct an investigation in accordance with paragraph E of this appendix.

B. Any waste collector licensee who handles only prepackaged waste shall:

1. Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the shipper within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

2. Prepare a new manifest to reflect consolidated shipments that meet the requirements of this appendix. The waste collector shall ensure that, for each container of waste in the shipment, the manifest identifies the generator of that container of waste;

3. Forward a copy or electronically transfer the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest to the intended consignee so that either: (i) Receipt of the manifest precedes the LLW shipment or (ii) the manifest is delivered to the consignee with the waste at the time the waste is transferred to the consignee. Using both (i) and (ii) is also acceptable;

4. Include NRC Form 540 (and NRC Form 540A, if required) with the shipment regardless of the option chosen in paragraph B.3 of this section;

5. Receive acknowledgement of the receipt of the shipment in the form of a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

6. Retain a copy of or electronically store the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by 10 CFR parts 30, 40, and 70 of this chapter;

7. For any shipments or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this appendix, conduct an investigation in accordance with paragraph E of this appendix; and

8. Notify the shipper and the Department when any shipment, or part of a shipment, has not arrived within 60 days after receipt of an advance manifest, unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

C. Any licensed waste processor who treats or repackages waste shall:

1. Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the shipper within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

2. Prepare a new manifest that meets the requirements of this appendix. Preparation of the new manifest reflects that the processor is responsible for meeting these requirements. For each container of waste in the shipment, the manifest shall identify the waste generators, the preprocessed waste volume, and the other information as required in paragraph I.E. of this appendix;

3. Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to § 61.55 of this chapter and meets the waste characteristics requirements in § 61.56 of this chapter;

4. Label each package of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste, or Class C waste, in accordance with §§ 61.55 and 61.57 of this chapter;

5. Conduct a quality assurance program to assure compliance with §§ 61.55 and 61.56 of this chapter (the program shall include management evaluation of audits);

6. Forward a copy or electronically transfer the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest to the intended consignee so that either: (i) Receipt of the manifest precedes the LLW shipment or (ii) the manifest is delivered to the consignee with the waste at the time the waste is transferred to the consignee. Using both (i) and (ii) is also acceptable;

7. Include NRC Form 540 (and NRC Form 540A, if required) with the shipment regardless of the option chosen in paragraph C.6 of this section;

8. Receive acknowledgement of the receipt of the shipment in the form of a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

9. Retain a copy of or electronically store the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by 10 CFR parts 30, 40, and 70 of this chapter;

10. For any shipment or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this appendix, conduct an investigation in accordance with paragraph E of this appendix; and

11. Notify the shipper and the Department when any shipment, or part of a shipment, has not arrived within 60 days after receipt of an advance manifest, unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

D. The land disposal facility operator shall:

1. Acknowledge receipt of the waste within one week of receipt by returning, as a minimum, a signed copy of NRC Form 540 to the shipper. The shipper to be notified is the licensee who last possessed the waste and transferred the waste to the operator. If any discrepancy exists between materials listed on the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive

Waste Manifest and materials received, copies or electronic transfer of the affected forms must be returned indicating the discrepancy;

2. Maintain copies of all completed manifests and electronically store the information required by 10 CFR 61.80(l) until the Department terminates the license; and

3. Notify the shipper and the Department when any shipment, or part of a shipment, has not arrived within 60 days after receipt of an advance manifest, unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

E. Any shipment or part of a shipment for which acknowledgement is not received within the times set forth in this section must:

1. Be investigated by the shipper if the shipper has not received notification or receipt within 20 days after transfer; and

2. Be traced and reported. The investigation shall include tracing the shipment and filing a report with the Department. Each licensee who conducts a trace investigation shall file a written report with the Department within 2 weeks of completion of the investigation.

SUBCHAPTER 12. REMEDIATION STANDARDS FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

7:28-12.1 Purpose and scope

The purpose of this subchapter is to establish minimum standards for the remediation of real property contaminated by radioactive materials. This subchapter also provides direction on remediating a site contaminated with radioactive materials with regard to sampling, surveying, and laboratory requirements, remedial action selection, and remedial action requirements.

7:28-12.2 Applicability

(a) The standards and/or dose criteria in this subchapter are applicable to:

1. Remediation of radioactive contamination of real property by any technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials, source, by-product, certain special nuclear material, and diffuse NARM; and

2. Any other remediation of radioactive contamination including, without limitation, any remediation pursuant to: the Spill Compensation and Control Act, N.J.S.A. 58:10-23.11 et seq.; the Water Pollution Control Act, N.J.S.A. 58:10A-1 et seq.; the Industrial Site Recovery Act, N.J.S.A. 13:1K-6 et seq.; the Solid Waste Management Act, N.J.S.A. 13:1E-1 et seq.; the Comprehensive Regulated Medical Waste Management Act, N.J.S.A. 13:1E-48.1 et seq.; the Major Hazardous Waste Facilities Siting Act, N.J.S.A. 13:1E-49 et seq.; the Sanitary Landfill Facility Closure and Contingency Fund Act, N.J.S.A. 13:1E-100 et seq.; the Regional Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility Siting Act, N.J.S.A. 13:1E-177 et seq.; any law or regulation by which the State may compel a person or licensee to perform remediation activities; or N.J.A.C. 7:26C.

(b) The standards in this subchapter are not applicable to:

1. Materials containing naturally occurring radionuclides whose concentrations have not been technologically enhanced; or

2. Coal ash that has been or is being used in:

i. The manufacture of construction materials including, but not limited to, cinder blocks, concrete products and roofing materials;

ii. Road construction materials including, but not limited to, asphalt filler or road base material; or

iii. Landfill cover.

(c) The Department shall apply the radiation remediation standards and dose criteria in this chapter at applicable sites as "Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements" as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.

7:28-12.3 Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

"Appropriate period of time" means the length of time determined by the Department, taking into consideration the radioactive half-life, total activity, concentration, and physical condition of the residual radioactivity, geologic stability of the area, and current and projected future demographics.

"Committed dose equivalent" means the total dose equivalent averaged throughout any body tissue in the 50 years after intake of a radionuclide into the body.

"Committed effective dose equivalent" means the sum of the products of the committed dose equivalents to individual tissues resulting from an intake of a radionuclide multiplied by the appropriate weighting factor (W[T]) indicated below:

Organ or Tissue	W[T]
Gonads	0.25
Breast	0.15
Red bone marrow	0.12
Lung	0.12
Thyroid	0.03
Bone Surfaces	0.03
Remainder	0.30*
Whole Body (external)	1.00

*0.30 results from 0.06 for each of five "remainder" organs (excluding the skin and the lens of the eye) that receive the highest doses.

"Contaminated site" means a site as defined pursuant to the Technical Requirements for Site Remediation rules at N.J.A.C. 7:26E-1.8.

"Deep-dose equivalent" means, applied to external whole-body exposure, the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of one centimeter.

"Derived concentration guideline level" means the radionuclide-specific activity concentration corresponding to the release criterion.

"Design features" means those features of a remediation that do not rely on additional expenditures after installation to achieve their intended purpose.

"Dose equivalent" means the product of the absorbed dose (D), the quality factor (Q), and other modifying factors (N). For purposes of this definition, N = 1.

"Engineering controls" means any physical mechanism to contain or stabilize contamination or ensure the effectiveness of a remedial action. Engineering controls under this subchapter may include, without limitation, caps, covers, dikes, trenches, leachate collection systems, radon remediation systems, signs, fences, physical access controls, ground water monitoring systems and ground water containment systems including, without limitation, slurry walls and ground water pumping systems.

"Final status survey" is a survey or analysis, performed after remediation, which provides data that demonstrates that all radiological parameters satisfy the remediation standards.

"Institutional controls" means a mechanism used to limit human activities at or near a contaminated site, or to ensure the effectiveness of the remedial action over time, when contaminants remain at a site in levels or concentrations above the applicable remediation standard that would allow unrestricted use of that property. Institutional controls under this subchapter may include, without limitation, structure, land and natural resource use restrictions, well restriction areas, classification exception areas, deed notices, and declarations of environmental restrictions.

"Intake dose" means the annual radiation dose to a person from all potential intake pathways (exclusive of radon inhalation), including the ingestion of water, direct ingestion of soil, intake of foods, and the inhalation of resuspended particulate matter (in committed effective dose equivalent).

"Limited restricted-use remedial action" means any remedial action that requires the continued use of institutional controls but does not require the use of an engineering control.

"Natural background radionuclide concentration" means the average value of a particular radionuclide concentration in soils measured in areas in the vicinity of the site, in an area that has not been influenced by localized human activities, including the site's prior or current operations.

"Quality factor" means the factor by which absorbed doses are multiplied to obtain a quantity that expresses the effectiveness of the absorbed dose on a common scale for all types of ionizing radiation.

"Radioactive contamination or radioactive contaminant" means the collective amount of radiation emitted from one or more radionuclides in the soil and in/on building materials and/or equipment at concentrations above natural background levels.

"Radioactive materials" means any material, solid, liquid, or gas, that emits radiation spontaneously.

"Radionuclide" means a type of atom that spontaneously undergoes radioactive decay.

"Regional natural background variation" means the best Department estimate, based on available data, of a region's naturally experienced variation in radiation dose from mean levels that are commonly and consistently experienced by persons in the State.

"Remedial action" means those actions taken at a site, or offsite if a radioactive contaminant has migrated or is migrating there from a radioactively contaminated site as may be required by the Department, including, without limitation, removal, treatment, containment, transportation, securing, or other engineering or treatment measures, whether to an unrestricted use or otherwise, designed to ensure that any discharged

radioactive contaminant at the site, or that has migrated or is migrating from the site, is remediated in compliance with the applicable remediation standards in this subchapter.

"Remediation" or "remediate" means all necessary actions to investigate and cleanup or respond to any known, suspected, or threatened discharge of radioactive contaminants, including, as necessary, the preliminary assessment, site investigation, remedial investigation, and remedial action.

"Remediation standards" means the combination of numeric standards that establish a level or concentration, and narrative standards, to which radioactive contaminants must be treated, removed or otherwise cleaned for soil, ground water or surface water, as established by the Department pursuant to N.J.S.A. 58:10B-12 and this chapter, in order to meet the health risk or environmental standards.

"Residual radioactivity" means radioactivity in structures, materials, soils, groundwater, and other media at a site resulting from activities under the licensee's or person responsible for the remediation's control. This includes radioactivity from all licensed and unlicensed sources used by the licensee or person responsible for the remediation, but excludes background radiation. It also includes radioactive materials remaining at the site as a result of routine or accidental releases of radioactive material at the site and previous burials at the site, even if those burials were made in accordance with the provisions of US NRC regulations at Title 10 CFR Part 20 or the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.15.

"Restricted use remedial action" means any remedial action that requires the continued use of engineering and institutional controls in order to meet the established health risk or environmental standards.

"Technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials" means any naturally occurring radioactive materials whose radionuclide concentrations or potential for human exposure have been increased by any human activities.

"Total effective dose equivalent" means the sum of the deep-dose equivalent (for external exposures) and the committed effective dose equivalent (for internal exposures).

"Uncontaminated surface soil" means soil whose average natural background radionuclide total concentrations are less than the remediation standards for radionuclides, and cannot exceed the background established for the site by more than two standard deviations.

"Unrestricted use remedial action" means any remedial action that does not require the continued use of engineering or institutional controls in order to meet the established standards.

"Vertical extent" means the average depth, measured in feet, of the post-remediation radioactive contamination over an affected area.

7:28-12.4 General requirements

(a) Any person or licensee conducting remediation pursuant to this subchapter shall comply with the requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:26E, Technical Requirements for Site Remediation, excluding those sections related to sampling, surveying, and background investigations. Sampling, surveying and laboratory requirements shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.5.

(b) The Department shall require a licensee to provide a decommissioning plan that addresses historical site assessment, scoping, characterization, remedial action options and selection, and a final status survey report when, based on the types, quantities, and half-lives of the licensed material, such elements of the decommissioning plan are appropriate.

(c) Compliance with this subchapter shall not relieve any person or licensee from complying with more stringent cleanup standards or provisions imposed by any other applicable statute, rule or regulation.

(d) Upon Departmental approval of the remedial action workplan or similar plan, the Department may not subsequently require a change to that workplan or similar plan in order to compel a different remediation standard due to the fact that the established remediation standards have changed; however, the Department may compel a different remediation standard if the difference between the new remediation standard and the remediation standard approved by the Department in the workplan or similar plan differs by an order of magnitude.

7:28-12.5 Sampling, surveying and laboratory requirements

(a) Facilities licensed under 10 CFR Part 50 that have Nuclear Regulatory Commission-approved quality assurance plans are exempt from the requirements of this section. Otherwise, in addition to the requirements in N.J.A.C. 7:26E Appendix A IV.1, persons responsible for conducting remediations or licensees shall include the following in the radionuclide analysis reports:

1. Report final results as a value plus or minus the associated error for each sample;

2. Report data as calculated, and not report "less than" values for any sample;

3. Report minimum detectable activities;

4. Calculate results for single sample and composites to the sample collection period mid point;

5. Provide a quantitation report; and

6. Provide copies of the instrument run logs.

(b) If available, persons responsible for conducting remediations or licensees shall provide:

1. The Gamma Spectroscopy Report which includes sample specific header information, peak search, peak identification, background subtraction, activity, and minimum detectable activity;

2. The Gross Beta calculation worksheets and computer generated result forms;

3. Radiochemical Iodine calculation worksheets and computer generated result forms;

4. Liquid Scintillation calculation worksheets and computer-generated result forms; and

5. Gross Alpha and Gross Beta, radium-226, uranium, and strontium-89 and 90 calculation worksheets and computer-generated result forms.

(c) Any laboratory providing radiological analysis for soil or water shall be certified pursuant to N.J.A.C. 7:18.

(d) Sampling and surveying for radioactive contamination shall be done in accordance with the protocol specified in that version of the Department of Environmental Protection's Field Sampling Procedure Manual's section on Radiological Assessment, incorporated herein by reference, in effect at the time of sampling and surveying which may be obtained by calling the Bureau of Environmental Radiation at (609) 984-5400 or from the Radiation Protection Program's web site at http://www.state.nj.us/dep/rpp/ index.htm.

7:28-12.6 Remedial action selection

Remedial action selection for all sites contaminated with radioactive material shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:26E-5.

7:28-12.7 Remedial action requirements

The remedial action requirements for all sites contaminated with radioactive material shall be in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:26E-6, with the exception of *N.J.A.C. 7:26E-6.4*, Post-remedial action requirements. Post-remedial sampling shall be conducted in accordance with the guidance provided in that version of the Department of Environmental Protection's Field Sampling Procedure Manual's section on Radiological Assessment, in effect at the time of the post-remedial sampling.

7:28-12.8 Radiation dose standards applicable to remediation of radioactive contamination of all real property

(a) Sites shall be remediated so that the incremental radiation dose to any person from any residual radioactive contamination at the site above that due to natural background radionuclide concentration, under either an unrestricted use remedial action, limited restricted use remedial action, or a restricted use remedial action, shall be as specified below:

1. For the sum of annual external gamma radiation dose (in effective dose equivalent) and intake dose (in committed effective dose equivalent), including the groundwater pathway: 15 millirem (0.15 milliSievert) total annual effective dose equivalent (15 mrem/yr TEDE).

2. For radon-222: three picocuries per liter (pCi/L) of radon gas (111 Bq/m 3).

(b) Radioactively contaminated ground water shall be remediated to comply with the New Jersey Groundwater Quality Standards rules, N.J.A.C. 7:9C.

(c) Radioactively contaminated surface water shall be remediated to comply with the New Jersey Surface Water Quality Standards, N.J.A.C. 7:9B-1.14(c)6.

7:28-12.9 Minimum remediation standards for TENORM and source material contamination

(a) For radioactive contamination, the requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8 shall be considered to be met for a specific radionuclide if:

1. Where only one radionuclide adds to the radioactive contamination of the site, the incremental concentration of the radionuclide above the natural background radionuclide concentration does not exceed the value in Table 1A, 1B (for unrestricted use), 2A, 2B (for limited restricted use), 3A, or 3B (for restricted use) below;

Table 1A Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils;

Unrestricted Use Standards for Radioactive Contamination (pCi/g)[1]

Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)

Radionuclide	VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	54	35	26	20	17	14	12	11	10
U234[2]	62	37	26	21	17	14	12	11	10
Ra226[3]	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
U235[2]	29	22	17	14	12	10	9	8	7
Ac227	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Th232	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1

Table 1B Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils;

Unrestricted Use Standards for Radioactive Contamination (Bq/g)[1]

Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)

Radionuclide	VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	2.02	1.29	0.94	0.75	0.62	0.53	0.46	0.41	0.36
U234[2]	2.29	1.36	0.98	0.76	0.62	0.53	0.46	0.41	0.36
Ra226[3]	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06
U235[2]	1.07	0.08	0.63	0.52	0.44	0.38	0.34	0.30	0.27
Ac227	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07
Th232	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	1

Table 2A Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils;

Limited Restricted Use Standards for Radioactive Contamination (pCi/g)[1]

	Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
Radionuclide	VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	64	41	30	24	20	17	15	13	12
U234[2]	69	42	30	24	19	16	14	13	11
Ra226[3]	5	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
U235[2]	37	27	22	18	15	13	11	10	9
Ac227	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
Th232	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Table 2B Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils;

Limited Restricted Use Standards for Radioactive Contamination (Bq/g)[1]

	Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
Radionuclide	VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	2.37	1.52	1.12	0.88	0.73	0.62	0.54	0.48	0.43
U234[2]	2.56	1.56	1.12	0.88	0.72	0.61	0.53	0.47	0.42
Ra226[3]	0.19	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.19	0.19	0.08	0.08	0.08
U235[2]	1.38	1.01	0.80	0.65	0.55	0.48	0.42	0.38	0.34
Ac227	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
Th232	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10

Table 3A Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils; Restricted Use Standards for Radioactive Contamination (pCi/g) (1)

Feet of Uncontaminated		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
Surface Soil		VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238(2)	USS 1	82	46	32	24	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 2	83	46	32	25	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 3	83	46	33	25	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 4	83	47	33	25	20	18	15	13	12
	USS 5	85	47	33	25	21	16	14	13	12
U234(2)	USS 1	81	45	31	24	19	16	14	13	11
	USS 2	81	45	31	24	20	17	14	13	11
	USS 3	81	46	32	24	20	17	14	13	11
	USS 4	81	46	32	24	20	17	15	13	11
	USS 5	83	46	32	25	20	17	15	13	12
Ra226(3)	USS 1	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 2	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 3	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 4	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 5	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
U235(2)	USS 1	62	35	25	19	16	13	11	10	9
	USS 2	67	37	25	20	16	13	12	10	9
	USS 3	67	37	26	20	16	14	12	11	10
	USS 4	67	37	26	20	16	14	12	11	10
	USS 5	68	37	26	20	17	14	13	11	10
Ac227	USS 1	17	9	6	5	5	5	5	4	4
	USS 2	17	10	7	7	6	5	5	5	5
	USS 3	17	10	10	8	6	6	6	6	6
	USS 4	17	15	10	8	8	8	8	8	8
	USS 5	17	15	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Th232	USS 1	13	9	7	5	4	2	3	3	3
	USS 2	13	10	7	5	4	3	3	3	3
	USS 3	13	10	7	5	4	4	4	4	4
	USS 4	13	10	7	5	5	5	5	5	5
	USS 5	13	10	7	6	6	6	6	6	6

Table 3B Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Restricted Use Standards for Radioactive Contamination Bq/g(1)

Feet of Uncontaminated Surface Soil (USS)		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual (VE)								
		VEl	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238(2)	USS 1	3.03	1.70	1.18	0.90	0.74	0.63	0.54	0.48	0.43
	USS 2	3.08	1.71	1.18	0.92	0.75	0.63	0.55	0.48	0.43
	USS 3	3.09	1.71	1.21	0.92	0.75	0.63	0.55	0.49	0.44
	USS 4	3.09	1.74	1.21	0.92	0.75	0.64	0.56	0.49	0.44
	USS 5	3.14	1.74	1.21	0.93	0.77	0.65	0.56	0.50	0.44
U234(2)	USS 1	2.98	1.66	1.15	0.88	0.72	0.61	0.53	0.47	0.42
	USS 2	2.98	1.66	1.15	0.89	0.73	0.61	0.53	0.47	0.42
	USS 3	2.98	1.66	1.17	0.90	0.73	0.62	0.54	0.47	0.42
	USS 4	2.98	1.70	1.18	0.90	0.74	0.62	0.54	0.47	0.42
	USS 5	3.05	1.70	1.18	0.91	0.74	0.63	0.54	0.48	0.43
Ra226(1)	USS 1	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
	USS 2	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
	USS 3	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
	USS 4	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
	USS 5	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
U235(2)	USS 1	2.30	1.30	0.91	0.70	0.59	0.49	0.42	0.38	0.34
	USS 2	2.47	1.36	0.94	0.73	0.59	0.49	0.43	0.39	0.35
	USS 3	2.48	1.36	0.95	0.73	0.59	0.50	0.44	0.40	0.36
	USS 4	2.49	1.38	0.95	0.73	0.60	0.52	0.45	0.41	0.37
	USS 5	2.51	1.38	0.95	0.74	0.62	0.53	0.47	0.42	0.37
Ac227	USS 1	0.62	0.34	0.24	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.17
	USS 2	0.63	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19
	USS 3	0.63	0.36	0.36	0.29	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
	USS 4	0.63	0.54	0.37	0.29	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
	USS 5	0.63	0.54	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36
Th232	USS 1	0.48	0.35	0.25	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.10
	USS 2	0.48	0.39	0.26	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.12
	USS 3	0.48	0.39	0.26	0.19	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
	USS 4	0.48	0.39	0.26	0.19	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
	USS 5	0.48	0.39	0.26	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22

(1) The allowed Incremental Concentrations are added to the natural background radionuclide concentration to obtain the absolute value of the allowed radionuclide concentration following site remediation.
(2) These allowable concentrations may however, further be limited by the chemical toxicity of uranium. Applicants should inquire with NJDEP's Site Remediation Program for the additional applicable chemical cleanup standards for uranium.
(3) When more than one nuclide is present, use the Radium-226 Table in Appendix A, incorporated herein by reference, for applying the sum of the fractions rule. Then use whatever number is more restrictive for radium-226, the value in Tables 1A through 3B or the value derived by using the sum of the fractions rule.

2. Where more than one radionuclide contaminant is present at the site, their concentrations meet the sum of the fractions as described below:

Sum of fractions rule $\frac{CA[i]}{C[i]} < 1$

where:

CA[i] = the incremental concentration of radionuclide i at the site, and

C[i] = the incremental allowed concentration of radionuclide i from Table 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, or 3B above, if it were the only remaining radionuclide at the site; and

3. Natural background radionuclide concentration shall be established by the methods presented in the Multi Agency Radiation Survey and Site Investigation Manual (MARSSIM), NUREG-1575, EPA 402 R-97-018, and any subsequent revisions thereto, or as discussed in Chapter 12 of the Department's Field Sampling Procedures Manual.

(b) As an alternate, the requirements of *N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8* shall be considered to be met for a specific radionuclide if: 1. Where only one radionuclide adds to the radioactive contamination of the site, the incremental concentration of the radionuclide above the natural background radionuclide concentration and the amount of uncontaminated surface soil meet the pre-mixing values in Table 4A, 4B (for unrestricted use), 5A, or 5B (for limited restricted use) below;

Table 4A Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils; Required Depth of USS; Pre-Mixing Values - Unrestricted Use (pCi/g) [1]

Feet of Uncontaminated Surface Soil		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
		VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	USS 1	70*	39	27	21	17	14	12	11	10
	USS 2	76	40	28	21	17	14	13	11	10
	USS 3	76	41	28	22	17	15	13	11	10
	USS 4	77	42	28	22	18	15	13	11	10
	USS 5	78	42	28	22	18	15	13	12	10
U234[2]	USS 1	74	40	27	21	17	14	12	11	10
	USS 2	74	40	27	21	17	14	13	11	10
	USS 3	74	40	28	21	17	15	13	11	10
	USS 4	76	42	28	22	18	15	13	11	10
	USS 5	78	42	28	22	18	15	13	11	10
Ra226[3]	USS 1	5*	3*	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 2	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 3	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 4	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 5	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
U235[2]	USS 1	43*	26*	19*	15	13	11	9	8	7
	USS 2	51*	29*	21	15*	13	11	9	8	8
	USS 3	58*	31*	21	16	13	11	10	9	8
	USS 4	62*	31*	21	16	13	11	10	9	8
	USS 5	62*	32*	21	16	14	12	10	9	8
Ac227	USS 1	5*	3*	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 2	6*	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	USS 3	8	5	4*	3*	4	3	3*	3*	3*
	USS 4	11*	6*	5*	4*	3*	3*	3*	3*	3*
	USS 5	13*	8*	5*	5*	4*	4*	4*	3*	3*
Th232	USS 1	4*	3*	2*	2	2	2	1	1	1
	USS 2	6*	4*	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 3	8*	5	4	2*	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 4	10*	6	3*	2*	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 5	11	5*	3*	3	3	2*	2*	2*	2*

Table 4B Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils; Required Depth of USS; Pre-Mixing Values - Unrestricted Use (Bq/g) [1]

Feet of Uncontaminated Surface Soil		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
		VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	USS 1	2.06*	1.46	1.00	0.77	0.64	0.53	0.46	0.41	0.36
	USS 2	2.80	1.49	1.03	0.79	0.64	0.54	0.46	0.41	0.37
	USS 3	2.81	1.51	1.05	0.80	0.64	0.54	0.47	0.42	0.37
	USS 4	2.86	1.54	1.05	0.80	0.65	0.55	0.48	0.42	0.38
	USS 5	2.88	1.54	1.05	0.81	0.66	0.56	0.49	0.43	0.38
U234[2]	USS 1	2.75	1.46	1.00	0.76	0.62	0.53	0.46	0.41	0.36
	USS 2	2.75	1.47	1.01	0.78	0.64	0.53	0.46	0.41	0.37
	USS 3	2.75	1.48	1.04	0.80	0.64	0.54	0.47	0.41	0.37
	USS 4	2.80	1.54	1.05	0.08	0.65	0.55	0.47	0.41	0.37
	USS 5	2.88	1.54	1.05	0.81	0.64	0.55	0.47	0.42	0.37
Ra226[3]	USS 1	0.18*	0.11*	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06
	USS 2	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.19	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07
	USS 3	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
	USS 4	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
	USS 5	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
U235[2]	USS 1	1.59*	0.96*	0.70*	0.57	0.47	0.39	0.34	0.30	0.27
	USS 2	1.89*	1.07*	0.78*	0.55*	0.47	0.39	0.34	0.31	0.28
	USS 3	2.15*	1.15*	0.78	0.59	0.47	0.40	0.35	0.32	0.29
	USS 4	2.30*	1.15*	0.79	0.59	0.48	0.41	0.37	0.33	0.30
	USS 5	2.30*	1.17	0.79	0.59	0.50	0.43	0.38	0.34	0.31
Ac227	USS 1	0.18*	0.10*	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.07	0.07
	USS 2	0.21*	0.14	0.11	0.11	0.11*	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09
	USS 3	0.28	0.18	0.14*	0.11*	0.13	0.13	0.09*	0.09*	0.09*
	USS 4	0.41*	0.22*	0.18*	0.14*	0.11*	0.11*	0.09*	0.09*	0.09*
	USS 5	0.48*	0.30*	0.18*	0.18*	0.14*	0.14*	0.14*	0.11*	0.11*
Th232	USS 1	0.15*	0.11*	0.09*	0.09	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05
	USS 2	0.22*	0.15*	0.13	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.06
	USS 3	0.30*	0.20	0.14	0.08*	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
	USS 4	0.37*	0.21	0.11*	0.08*	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
	USS 5	0.42	0.20*	0.11*	0.11	0.11	0.09*	0.09*	0.09*	0.09*

Table 5A Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils; Required Depth of USS; Pre-Mixing Values – Limited Restricted Use (pCi/g) [1]

Feet of Uncontaminated Surface Soil		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
		VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[2]	USS 1	82	45*	32	24	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 2	83	46	32	25	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 3	83	46	33	25	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 4	83	47	33	25	20	17	15	13	12
	USS 5	85	47	33	25	21	18	15	13	12
U234[2]	USS 1	81	45	31	24	19	16	14	13	11
	USS 2	81	45	31	24	20	17	14	13	11
	USS 3	81	45	32	24	20	17	14	13	11
	USS 4	81	46	32	24	20	17	15	13	11
	USS 5	83	46	32	25	20	17	15	13	11*
Ra226[3]	USS 1	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 2	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 3	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 4	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
	USS 5	7	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
U235[2]	USS 1	62	32*	24*	19	16	13	11	10	9
	USS 2	67	37	25	20	16	13	12	10	9
	USS 3	67	37	26	20	16	14	12	11	10
	USS 4	67	37	26	20	16	14	12	11	10
	USS 5	68	37	26	20	17	14	13	11	10
Ac227	USS 1	9*	7*	6	5	5	5	5	4	4
	USS 2	14*	10	7	7	6	5	5	5	5
	USS 3	18	10	10	8	6	6	6	6	6
	USS 4	18	15	10	8	8	7*	7*	7*	7*
	USS 5	26	15	10	10	9*	8*	8*	7*	7*
Th232	USS 1	7*	5*	5*	4*	4	3	3	3	3
	USS 2	10*	7*	6*	5	4	3	3	3	3
	USS 3	14*	8*	7	5	4	4	4	4	4
	USS 4	17*	10	7	5	5	5	5	5	5
	USS 5	20*	10	7	6	6	6	6	5*	5*

Table 5B Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Level of Individual Radionuclides in Soils; Required Depth of USS; Pre-Mixing Values – Limited Restricted Use (Bq/g) [(1)]

Feet of Uncontaminated Surface Soil		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual Radionuclides (VE)								
		VE1	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
U238[(2)]	USS 1	3.03	1.67	1.18	0.90	0.74	0.63	0.54	0.48	0.43
	USS 2	3.08	1.71	1.18	0.92	0.75	0.63	0.55	0.48	0.43
	USS 3	3.09	1.71	1.21	0.92	0.75	0.63	0.55	0.49	0.44
	USS 4	3.09	1.74	1.21	0.92	0.75	0.64	0.56	0.49	0.44
	USS 5	3.14	1.74	1.21	0.93	0.77	0.65	0.56	0.50	0.44
U234[(2)]	USS 1	2.98	1.66	1.15	0.88	0.72	0.61	0.53	0.47	0.42
	USS 2	2.98	1.66	1.15	0.89	0.73	0.61	0.53	0.47	0.42
	USS 3	2.98	1.66	1.17	0.90	0.73	0.62	0.54	0.47	0.42
	USS 4	2.98	1.70	1.18	0.90	0.74	0.62	0.54	0.47	0.42
	USS 5	3.05	1.70	1.18	0.91	0.74	0.63	0.54	0.48	0.43
Ra226[(3)]	USS 1	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
	USS 2	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08
	USS 3	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
	USS 4	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
	USS 5	0.28	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
U235[(2)]	USS 1	2.30	1.18*	0.89*	0.70	0.59	0.49	0.42	0.38	0.34
	USS 2	2.47	1.36	0.94	0.73	0.59	0.49	0.43	0.39	0.35
	USS 3	2.48	1.36	0.95	0.73	0.59	0.50	0.44	0.40	0.36
	USS 4	2.49	1.38	0.95	0.73	0.60	0.52	0.45	0.41	0.37
	USS 5	2.51	1.38	0.95	0.74	0.62	0.53	0.47	0.42	0.37
Ac227	USS 1	0.33	0.26*	0.24	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.17
	USS 2	0.52*	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19
	USS 3	0.66	0.36	0.36	0.29	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
	USS 4	0.66	0.54	0.37	0.29	0.28	0.26*	0.26*	0.26*	0.26*
	USS 5	0.97	0.54	0.37	0.36	0.33*	0.28*	0.28*	0.26*	0.26*
Th232	USS 1	0.26*	0.18*	0.18*	0.15*	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.10
	USS 2	0.37*	0.26*	0.22*	0.19	0.15	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.12
	USS 3	0.52	0.30	0.26	0.19	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
	USS 4	0.63*	0.39	0.26	0.19	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
	USS 5	0.74*	0.39	0.26	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.17	0.17

(1) The allowed Incremental Concentrations are added to the natural background radionuclide concentration to obtain the absolute value of the allowed radionuclide concentration before mixing.

(2) These allowable concentrations may however, further be limited by the chemical toxicity of uranium. Applicants should inquire with NJDEP's Site Remediation Program for the additional applicable chemical cleanup standards for uranium.

(3) When more than one nuclide is present, use the Radium-226 Table in Appendix B, incorporated herein by reference, for applying the sum of the fractions rule. Then use whatever number is more restrictive for radium-226, the value in Tables 4A through 5B or the value derived by using the sum of the fractions rule.

*Values were back-calculated to ensure 15 mrem/yr TEDE after mixing.

2. After it is established that the concentrations in Table 4A, 4B, 5A, or 5B above are met, the layer of residual radionuclides shall be mixed thoroughly with the layer of uncontaminated surface soil to achieve a uniform concentration, as outlined in Chapter 12 of the Department's Field Sampling Procedures Manual, throughout the soil column;

3. Where more than one radionuclide contaminant is present at the site, their concentrations meet the sum of the fractions as described below:

$$\text{Sum of} \quad \frac{CA[i]}{C[i]} \quad <= 1$$

where:

CA[i] = the incremental concentration of radionuclide i at the site, and

C[i] = the incremental allowed concentration of radionuclide i from Table 4A, 4B, 5A, or 5B above, if it were the only remaining radionuclide at the site; and

4. The requirements in (a)3 above shall be met.

7:28-12.10 Minimum remediation standards for accelerator-produced, by-product, and certain special nuclear materials

(a) Remediation standards shall meet the requirements at N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8.

(b) Computer models acceptable to the Department shall be used to determine the remediation standards.

(c) Modeling parameters used in developing unrestricted and restricted use standards shall be equivalent to those used in the NJDEP's model, RaSoRS, as supplemented or amended, and incorporated herein by reference, which is available on the Radiation Protection Program’s website at http://www.state.nj.us/dep/rpp/index.htm.

(d) Dose calculations shall be performed out to the time of peak dose or 1000 years, whichever is longer.

(e) Restricted use remediation standards shall meet requirements at N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.11(e) and 12.12.

7:28-12.11 Petition for alternative remediation standards for radioactive contamination

(a) In lieu of using the minimum remediation standards for radioactive contamination found at N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9 or developed under N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.10, a person or licensee may petition the Department for an alternative remediation standard for radioactive contamination. Such an alternate remediation standard:

1. Shall not result in incremental doses, for sum of annual external radiation dose and intake dose, exceeding 15 mrem/yr (0.15 mSv/yr) total effective dose equivalent;

2. Shall not result in incremental concentrations exceeding three pCi/L (111 Bq/m^3) of radon in indoor air in the lowest level of the building; and

3. Shall not result in radionuclide in groundwater levels exceeding those in the New Jersey Groundwater Quality Standards in N.J.A.C. 7:9-6.

4. Shall not result in radionuclide in surface water levels exceeding those in the New Jersey Surface Quality Standards in N.J.A.C. 7:9B-1.14(c)6.

(b) The Department shall not consider a petition for an alternative remediation standard for radionuclides that is supported by increasing, in any manner, the allowed incremental dose criterion of 15 mrem/yr (0.15 mSv/yr) or the allowed incremental radon in air concentration of three pCi/L (111 Bq/m^3), or varying the parameters listed in Tables 6 or 7 below.

Table 6

Parameter	Unrestricted	Limited or Restricted
Indoor onsite breathing rate(m<3>/hr)	0.63	1.4
Outdoor onsite breathing rate(m<3>/hr)	1.40	1.4
Soil ingestion rate (g/yr)	70	12.5
Homegrown crop ingestion rate(g/yr)	17,136	0
Drinking water consumption rate(l/yr)	700	700
Shielding factor through basement or slab	0.20	0.20
Shielding factor through wall	0.80	0.80
Shielding factor outside	1.00	1.00

Table 7 Soil to Vegetation Transfer Factors

Element	pCi/g plant (wet) to pCi/g soil (dry)
Th	1E-3
Ra	4E-2
Pb	1E-2
Po	1E-3
U	2.5E-3
Ac	2.5E-3
Pa	1E-2
Bi	1E-1

(c) The Department shall consider petitions only in cases where site-specific or waste specific factors, and/or site design features are used in performing the dose assessment, which are different than those used by the Department in establishing the remediation standards in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9 or 12.10. Factors which the Department shall consider in a petition for an alternate remediation standard include, but are not limited to:

1. The chemical or physical state of the radioactive material;

2. Site-specific soil characteristics, depth to groundwater and other geological and hydrogeological characteristics which may substantially change the potential dose from radionuclides, as compared to the values listed in Tables 8 and 9 below.

Table 8 Generic Site Input Parameters for Groundwater Pathway Analysis

Dimensions of contaminated zone, LxW (m)	100 x 100
Percolation rate (vertical Darcy velocity, m/yr)	0.5
Volumetric water content in contaminated zone (m<3>/m<3>)	0.35
Volumetric water content in unsaturated zone (m<3>/m<3>)	0.2
Bulk density of contaminated zone (g/m<3>)	1.6
Bulk density of saturated zone (g/m<3>)	1.6
Unsaturated zone thickness (distance from bottom of source to aquifer, m)	0.5
Porosity of aquifer	0.45
Longitudinal dispersivity in aquifer (m)	9
Transverse dispersivity in aquifer (m)	4
Pore velocity in aquifer (m/yr)	4
Well screen thickness (mixing depth, m)	10

Table 9 Sorption Coefficients used for Groundwater Pathway Analysis

Isotopes	Kd (mg/L)
uranium	35
thorium	3,200
radium	500
lead	270
protoactinium	550
actinium	450

3. Use of caps, covers, sealants, geotextile membranes, limits on the vertical extent of radioactive contamination remaining on site and/or other engineering or institutional controls that reduce potential exposures to radioactive materials; and

4. Changes in indoor and outdoor occupancy times, which are justified by land uses other than residential or commercial.

(d) A petition for an alternate remediation standard shall include an analysis demonstrating how and why the difference in factors such as those in Tables 8 and 9 above and/or indoor and outdoor occupancy times will result in substantially different remediation standards than those in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9.

(e) Regardless of the factors used by the petitioner or licensee, the Department shall not approve alternative standard petitions that include institutional and engineering controls where failure of those controls, not including the failure of a radon remediation system, would result in more than 100 mrem (one mSv) total annual effective dose equivalent.

(f) In the event the Department determines that sufficient evidence exists to support consideration of an alternative remediation standard, the petitioner or licensee shall submit a written analysis which demonstrates compliance with the dose limits in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9 or 12.10 including:

1. The remedial action informational requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:26E-6; and
2. A dose assessment analysis, including:

i. An estimate of the radiation doses received by a post-remediation on-site resident for an unrestricted use remedial action, or by [a resident or] an employee (of a proposed commercial use facility) for a limited restricted use or restricted use remedial action.

ii. A presentation of all equations or other mathematical techniques used, either directly or embodied in a computer model, to predict the movement of radionuclides and/or their resulting radiation dose;

iii. Dose calculations which shall be extended for a period of 1,000 years or to the time of peak dose, whichever is longer;

iv. A presentation of all numerical input parameters to equations or computer models, the range of values for those parameters, including reference sources, the value selected for use and the basis for that selection;

v. A presentation of other relevant factors and assumptions used in the analyses, such as site-specific geology, land use, etc.;

vi. An analysis of which input parameters, when varied, would most significantly affect radiation dose results, commonly referred to as a sensitivity analysis; and

vii. An analysis of both continued use of existing structures and future use scenarios. Future use scenarios shall include, if applicable, the construction of buildings for either unrestricted use remedial actions or limited restricted use remedial actions, including excavations for basements and/or footings.

(g) Engineering controls or institutional controls may be incorporated as part of a petition for an alternative remediation standard provided that these controls will be durable and implemented for an appropriate period of time to achieve their intended purpose.

(h) Computer models acceptable to the Department may be used by the petitioner or licensee for an alternative remediation standard to confirm that the requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9 or N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.10 have been and will continue to be met.

7:28-12.12 Requirements pertaining to engineering or institutional controls

(a) All remediation proposals shall designate the intended use(s) of the property. Such intended use(s) shall be restricted as necessary to prevent future exposure, and shall otherwise be consistent with current and projected State and local zoning designations or land uses. For sites not remediated to the unrestricted use standards in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9 or 12.10, the Department shall define the nature and duration of all appropriate engineering or institutional controls necessary to meet the standards in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9, 12.10, or 12.11(a), based upon the particular conditions of the site.

(b) In order for any remediation under this subchapter requiring engineering controls or institutional controls to meet the standards in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.9, 12.10, or 12.11(a), the person responsible for conducting the remediation, or licensee, shall, in addition to meeting the provisions of N.J.S.A. 58:10B-13:

1. Implement all necessary actions, as determined by the Department, to assure that such engineering or institutional controls are being implemented and maintained for an appropriate period of time; and

2. Provide sufficient financial assurance for the costs of implementing and maintaining the requisite active engineered or institutional controls for an appropriate period of time. Acceptable financial assurance mechanisms are set forth at 10 CFR 20.1403(c), incorporated herein by reference.

(c) A person responsible for conducting the remediation, or the licensee, shall conduct public outreach if the Department determines that outreach is needed, or when the Department determines that there is substantial public interest in activities concerning restricted release license termination.

1. The Department may determine that there is substantial public interest when it receives:

i. A petition containing the signatures of 25 or more people that live or work within 200 feet of the site, if contamination has not migrated from the site boundary;

ii. A petition containing the signatures of 25 or more people that live or work within 200 feet of the extent of contamination, if contamination has migrated from the site boundary; or

iii. A written request by a municipal official, such as a Mayor or chairperson of an environmental commission, or a designated local health official.

2. When the Department determines that there is substantial public interest the Department shall notify the person responsible for conducting the remediation or the licensee and post a summary of findings on the Department's web site at www.state.nj.us/dep; and

3. The person responsible for conducting the remediation or the licensee shall develop and implement enhanced public notice based on the expressed needs of the community and may include the following:

i. Publicizing and hosting an information session or public meeting;

ii. Publishing a notice containing basic information about the site in the local paper of record; or

iii. Establishing a local information repository.

4. The notifications required pursuant to this section are not intended to satisfy the public participation requirements applicable to sites subject to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq. and the National Contingency Plan, 40 CFR Part 300.

7:28-12.13 Requirements pertaining to a change in land use

(a) Any subsequent proposed use of a property that is different from the intended use (other than unrestricted use remedial actions) described in the original remediation proposal shall require a prior review and prior approval by the Department. To initiate this review, 90 calendar days prior to a proposed change in land use, the person or licensee proposing such use shall prepare and submit to the Department, at the Bureau of

Environmental Radiation, PO Box 415, Trenton, NJ 08625-0415, and to each affected municipality, a brief written description of the new proposed use as compared to the intended use upon which the original remediation was based including all planned soil excavations, and any additional remedial actions to be implemented.

(b) If the Department determines that the proposed new use may cause the dose limitations of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8 to be exceeded, the person or licensee requesting the use change shall be required to prepare and submit to the Department's Bureau of Environmental Radiation, PO Box 415, Trenton, NJ 08625-0415, a dose assessment analysis, containing the information required under N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.11(f)2, (g), and (h), to ascertain whether the dose limitation requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8 will be met for the proposed new use.

(c) In preparing the dose assessment analysis, the person or licensee may incorporate into the new use plan new remedial measures such as different radionuclide in soil concentrations, or radioactive contamination vertical extents, and/or new engineering or institutional controls, provided that for engineering or institutional controls, the person responsible for conducting the remediation or licensee provides for the cost of implementing and maintaining them as specified in N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.12(c)3.

7:28-12.14 Requirements pertaining to the final status survey

The final status survey is performed to demonstrate that a site meets the remediation standards. It shall be done in accordance with that version of the Department of Environmental Protection's Field Sampling Manual's section on Radiological Assessment, which is incorporated herein by reference, in effect at the time of the survey which may be obtained by calling the Bureau of Environmental Radiation at (609) 984-5400 or from the Radiation Protection Program's web site at http://www.state.nj.us/dep/rpp/index.htm. Chapter 12 of the Department's Field Sampling Procedures Manual follows the methodology provided in MARSSIM with some modifications.

7:28-12.15 Requirements pertaining to onsite burial or capping

(a) No owner or licensee shall bury or construct an engineered barrier (cap) over radioactive material onsite unless the requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8 and 12.11 are met.

(b) Owners or licensees with sites that have been used for burial of radioactive materials or where radioactive material has been capped, shall not be allowed to convert these sites to other uses unless the requirements of N.J.A.C. 7:28-12.8 and 12.11 are met.

(c) The owner or licensee of any burial ground or capped material shall notify the Department in writing not less than 30 days in advance of any transfer of title to the property involved.

APPENDIX A

Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Levels (pCi/g) for the Gamma and Intake Pathways(l)

	Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual								
Nuclide	VEl	VE	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
Ra226 Unrestricted Use Standards	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ra226 Limited Restricted Use Standards	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4

Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Levels (pCi/g) for the Gamma and Intake Pathways (1)

Feet of Surface Soil		Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual								
		VEl	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
Ra226 Restricted Standards	USS 1	18	15	10	8	6	5	5	4	4
	USS 2	18	15	10	8	6	5	5	5	5
	USS 3	18	15	10	8	6	6	6	6	6
	USS 4	18	15	10	8	7	7	7	7	7
	USS 5	18	15	10	9	9	9	9	9	9

Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Levels (Bq/g) for the Gamma and Intake Pathways(1)

	Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual								
Nuclide	VEl	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
Ra226 Unrestricted Use Standards	0.13	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
Ra226 Limited Restricted Use Standards	0.18	0.18	0.18	018	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.15	0.15

Allowed Incremental Derived Concentration Guideline Levels (Bq/g) for the Gamma and

Feet of Uncontaminated Surface Soil	Feet of Vertical Extent of Residual								
	VEl	VE2	VE3	VE4	VE5	VE6	VE7	VE8	VE9
Ra226									

Restricted Standards	USS 1	0.67	0.55	0.37	0.30	0.22	0.18	0.18	0.15	0.15
	USS 2	0.67	0.56	0.37	0.30	0.22	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
	USS 3	0.67	0.56	0.37	0.30	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
	USS 4	0.67	0.56	0.37	0.30	0.23	0.23	0.26	0.26	0.26
	USS 5	0.67	0.56	0.37	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33

SUBCHAPTER 50. NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS AND REPORTS TO WORKERS: INSPECTION AND INVESTIGATIONS

7:28-50.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 19.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 19 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 19.5, Communications.
2. 10 CFR 19.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 19 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. At 10 CFR 19.2, Scope, delete references to 10 CFR Parts 50, 60, 63, 72 and 76.
2. At 10 CFR 19.3, Definitions, "Commission" shall mean the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection;
3. “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 19 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, except when specifically noted in this subchapter;
4. 10 CFR 19.4, delete "Except as specifically authorized by the Commission in writing, no" with No," and replace "by the General Counsel” with "signed and approved by the Commissioner of the Department,";
5. 10 CFR 19.11(a)(1), replace “Part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
6. 10 CFR 19.13(b), replace “§ 20.2106 of 10 CFR Part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
7. 10 CFR 19.13(c)(1)(i), replace “§ 20.2106” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
8. 10 CFR 19.13(c)(1)(i), replace “§ 20.1502” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
9. 10 CFR 19.13(d), replace “§§ 20.2202, 20.2203, 20.2204, or 20.2206 of this Chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
10. 10 CFR 19.17(a), replace all references to “Executive Director for Operations” with “Chief, Bureau of Environmental Radiation of the Department”;
11. 10 CFR 19.17(a) and (b), replace all references to “Administrator of the appropriate Regional Office” with “Supervisor, Radioactive Materials Section”;

12. 10 CFR 19.18(b), replace "Office of the General Counsel" with "Office of the Attorney General of New Jersey";

13. 10 CFR 19.20, delete references to 10 CFR Parts 50, 60, 63, 72 and 76;

14. 10 CFR 19.32, add "Allegations of discrimination are to be reported to the Division on Civil Rights, Department of Law and Public Safety, 140 East Front Street, P.O. Box 089, Trenton, New Jersey, 08625-089."

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, "Notice to Employees" shall mean the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation," available from the Department via the Department's website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC's Form 3, "Notice to Employees," and the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation."

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 51. RULES OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY TO DOMESTIC LICENSING OF BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

7:28-51.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 30.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 30 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 30.4, Definitions, the following definitions are not incorporated by reference: “act,” “byproduct material,” “curie,” “decommission,” “department “ and “Department of Energy,” “effective dose equivalent,” “government agency,” “license,” “medical use,” “person,” “source material” and “special nuclear material.”
2. 10 CFR 30.6, Communications;
3. 10 CFR 30.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
4. 10 CFR 30.21(c), Radioactive drug: Capsules containing carbon-14 urea for “in vivo” diagnostic use for humans;
5. 10 CFR 30.34(d), (e)(1) and (e)(3), Terms and conditions of licenses;
6. 10 CFR 30.41(a)(6), Transfer of byproduct material; and
7. 10 CFR 30.55, Tritium reports.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 30 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. 10 CFR 30.4, Definitions, "Commission" shall mean the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection;
2. “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 30 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, except when specifically noted in this subchapter;
3. 10 CFR 30.5, delete "Except as specifically authorized by the Commission in writing, no" with "No," and replace "by the General Counsel” with "signed and approved by the Commissioner of the Department,";
4. 10 CFR 30.9(b), replace all references to “Administrator of the appropriate Regional Office” with “Supervisor, Radioactive Materials Section”;
5. 10 CFR 30.10(b), replace “10 CFR part 2, subpart B” with “N.J.S.A. 26:2D-13”;
6. 10 CFR 30.12, replace "when the Commission determines that the exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor is authorized by law" with "when the Department and the Commission on Radiation Protection determine that the exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor is in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";
7. 10 CFR 30.14(c), add “the Department” after “holding a specific license issued by”;
8. 10 CFR 30.14(c), “Commission” shall mean the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission;

9. 10 CFR 30.15(a), delete “20 and” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this Chapter”;

10. 10 CFR 30.16, delete “20 and” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this Chapter”;

11. 10 CFR 30.19(a), delete “20 and” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this Chapter”;

12. 10 CFR 30.20(a), delete “20 and” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this Chapter”;

13. 10 CFR 30.32(a), replace the first sentence with “Application for specific licenses and renewals from the State shall be filed with Department on forms available from the Department”;

14. 10 CFR 30.32(e), replace all references to 10 CFR Part 170 with N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.

15. 10 CFR 30.33(a)(5), replace “Director Office of Federal and State Materials and Environmental Management Program,” with “Manager, Bureau of Environmental Radiation.”

16. 10 CFR 30.35(c)(5), replace “10 CFR Part 20, Appendix G” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

17. 10 CFR 30.35(c)(5), replace “10 CFR Part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

18. 10 CFR 30.35(g)(3)(i), replace “10 CFR 20.1003” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

19. 10 CFR 30.35(g)(3)(iii), replace “10 CFR 20.2108” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

20. 10 CFR 30.35(g)(3)(iv), replace “10 CFR Part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

21. 10 CFR 30.35(g)(3)(iv), replace “10 CFR 20.2002” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

22. 10 CFR 30.36(j)(2), replace “10 CFR Part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”

23. 10 CFR 30.36(k)(3)(i), replace “10 CFR Part 20, Subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”

24. 10 CFR 30.36(k)(3)(ii), replace “10 CFR Part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

25. 10 CFR 30.37(a), replace the wording of (a) with “Application for renewal of a specific State license shall be filed with the Department on forms available from the Department.”;

26. 10 CFR 30.38, Change the title of the section from “Application for amendment of licenses” to “Amendment of licenses.” Replace “Applications for amendment of a license shall be filed on Form NRC-313 in accordance with 30.32” with “Requests to amend a license shall be shall be submitted in letter form to the Department”;

27. 10 CFR 30.50(b)(1)(ii), replace “appendix B of §§ 20.1001-20.2401 of 10 CFR Part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6.1”;

28. 10 CFR 30.50(b)(4)(i), replace “appendix B of §§ 20.1001-20.2401 of 10 CFR Part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6.1”;

29. 10 C.F.R 30.50(c)(2), replace "appropriate NRC Regional office listed in appendix D to part 20 of this Chapter" with "Department";

30. 10 CFR 30.51(d), replace "appropriate NRC Regional Office" with "Department";

31. 10 CFR 30.51(d)(1), replace "§§ 20.2002 (including burials authorized before January 28, 1981), 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

32. 10 CFR 30.51(d)(2), replace "§ 20.2103(b)(4)" with N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

33. 10 CFR 30.51(e)(1), replace "§§ 20.2002 (including burials authorized before January 28, 1981), 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

34. 10 CFR 30.51(e)(2), replace "§ 20.2103(b)(4)" with N.J.A.C. 7:28-6"; and

35. 10 CFR 30, Appendix B to Part 30—Quantities of Licensed Material Requiring Labeling, end Note, replace "§ 20.303" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6."

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, "Notice to Employees" shall mean the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation," available from the Department via the Department's website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC's Form 3, "Notice to Employees" and the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation."

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 52. GENERAL DOMESTIC LICENSES FOR BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

7:28-52.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR 31.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 31 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR Part 31.4, Information collection requirements: OMB approval

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 31 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter;
2. 10 CFR 31.2, delete “20,” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter”;
3. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(5), replace “§ 20.1402” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;
4. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(9)(i), replace “20.2201, and 20.2202” with “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
5. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(10), replace “§§ 20.2201, and 20.2202 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
6. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(10), delete “20,” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter”;
7. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(13)(ii), after “fee required by” replace “Section 170.31” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-64”;
8. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(13)(iv), the terms “NRC” and “Commission” mean the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission;
9. 10 CFR 31.5(c)(14), replace “Director of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, ATTN: GLTS, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555-0001” with “Department”;
10. 10 CFR 31.7(b), delete “20,” and add “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter”;
11. 10 CFR 31.7(b), replace “§§ 20.2201, and 20.2202” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
12. 10 CFR 31.8(c), delete “20,” and add ,” as well as N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after the second “of this chapter”;
13. 10 CFR 31.10(b)(1), replace “§ 20.2001” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
14. 10 CFR 31.10(b)(3), delete “20,” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6,”;
15. 10 CFR 31.10(b)(3), replace “§§ 20.2001, 20.2201, and 20.2202 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
16. 10 CFR 31.11(c)(5), replace “§ 20.2001” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
17. 10 CFR 31.11(e), add "radioactive materials" prior to "registrant";

18. 10 CFR 31.11(f), delete "20," and add "and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6" after "of this chapter" and

19. 10 CFR 31.11(f), replace "§§ 20.2001, 20.2201, and 20.2202" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6."

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, "Notice to Employees," shall mean the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation," available from the Department via the Department's website at www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license for radioactive materials from both the Department and the NRC shall post both the NRC's Form 3, "Notice to Employees," and the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation."

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 53. SPECIFIC DOMESTIC LICENSES TO MANUFACTURE OR TRANSFER CERTAIN ITEMS CONTAINING BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

7:28-53.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 32.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 32 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 32.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
2. 10 CFR 32.11, Introduction of byproduct material in exempt concentrations into products or materials, and transfer of ownership or possession: Requirements for license.
3. 10 CFR 32.12, Same: Records and material transfer reports.
4. 10 CFR 32.14, Certain items containing byproduct material; requirements for license to apply or initially transfer;
5. 10 CFR 32.15, Same: Quality assurance, prohibition of transfer, and labeling;
6. 10 CFR 32.16, Certain items containing byproduct material: Records and reports of transfer;
7. 10 CFR 32.18, Manufacture, distribution and transfer of exempt quantities of byproduct material: Requirements for license;
8. 10 CFR 32.19, Same: Conditions of licenses;
9. 10 CFR 32.20, Same: Records and material transfer reports;
10. 10 CFR 32.21, Radioactive drug: Manufacture, preparation or transfer for commercial distribution of capsules containing carbon-14 urea each for “in vivo” diagnostic use for humans to persons exempt from licensing; Requirements for a license;
11. 10 CFR 32.21a, Same: Conditions of license;
12. 10 CFR 32.22, Self-luminous products containing tritium, krypton-85 or promethium 147: Requirements for license to manufacture, process, produce, or initially transfer;
13. 10 CFR 32.23, Same: Safety criteria;
14. 10 CFR 32.25, Conditions of licenses issued under Part 32.22: Quality control, labeling, and reports of transfer;
15. 10 CFR 32.26, Gas and aerosol detectors containing byproduct material: Requirements for license to manufacture, process, produce, or initially transfer;
16. 10 CFR 32.27, Same: Safety criteria;
17. 10 CFR 32.28, Same: Table of organ doses;
18. 10 CFR 32.29, Conditions of licenses issued under 32.26: Quality control, labeling, and reports of transfer;
19. 10 CFR 32.40, Schedule A-Prototype tests for automobile lock illuminators and
20. 10 CFR 32.210, Registration of product information.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 32 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. 10 CFR 32.52(a), replace “Director of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555-0001,” with “New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Radioactive Materials Section, P.O. Box 415, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0415”;

2. 10 CFR 32.56, replace “Director of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards,” with “Department";

3. “Commission,” “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 32 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter;

4. 10 CFR 32.2, in the definition of “nationally tracked source,” replace “part 20 of this Chapter” with “10 CFR part 20 as incorporated by reference in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

5. 10 CFR 32.51(a)(2)(ii), replace “§ 20.1201(a) of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

6. 10 CFR 32.51(a)(4), replace “§ 20.1901 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

7. 10 CFR 32.51(a)(5), replace “§ 20.1901 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

8. 10 CFR 32.51(c), replace “§ 20.1201(a) of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

9. 10 CFR 32.51a(a)(2), add “and” between “31.2,” and “30.51”;

10. 10 CFR 32.51a(a)(2), delete “20.2201, and 20.2202” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter”;

11. 10 CFR 32.51a(b)(1), add “and” between “31.2” and “”30.51” in both locations;

12. 10 CFR 32.51a(b)(1), delete “20.2201, and 20.2202” from both locations and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter” in both locations;

13. 10 CFR 32.54(a), replace “§ 20.1901 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

14. 10 CFR 32.61(d), replace “§ 20.1901(a) of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

15. 10 CFR 32.71(c)(2), replace “§ 20.1901(a) of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” and

16. 10 CFR 32.71(e), replace “§ 20.2001” with “N.J.A.C. 7:29-6.”

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, “Notice to Employees” shall mean the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation,” available from the Department via the Department’s website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC’s Form 3, “Notice to Employees,” and the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation.”

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 54: SPECIFIC DOMESTIC LICENSES OF BROAD SCOPE FOR BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

7:28-54.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 33.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 33 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 33.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 33 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the Department.

2. 10 CFR 33.12, replace with “Application for specific licenses from the State and renewals shall be filed with Department on forms available from the Department.”

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, “Notice to Employees,” shall mean the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation,” available from the Department via the Department’s website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC’s Form 3, “Notice to Employees,” and the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation.”

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 55. MEDICAL USE OF BYPRODUCT MATERIAL

7:28-55.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 35.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 35 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 35.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval
2. 10 CFR 35.63(b)(2)(i);

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 35 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 35 of the Code of Federal Regulations, that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter.
2. 10 CFR 35.1, delete “20,” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter”;
3. 10 CFR 35.12(b)(1), replace “Filing an original and one copy of NRC Form 313, “Application for Material License,” with “Filing an original application for a specific license from the State with the Department on forms available from the Department,”;
4. 10 C.F.R 35.12(c), delete the wording “amendment or”;
5. 10 CFR 35.12(c)(1), delete the wording “and one copy” and “either”;
6. 10 CFR 35.12(c)(1)(i), delete the wording “NRC Form 313, 'Application for Material License,'; or” and replace with “an initial application or renewal application form available from the Department”;
7. 10 CFR 35.12(c)(1)(ii), delete wording “or renewal”;
8. 10 CFR 35.12(d), create new wording for (d) to state “A request for an amendment must be made by submitting a letter requesting the amendment with relevant supporting documentation as required by 35.610, 35.642, 35.643, and 35.645, as applicable”;
9. 10 CFR 35.12(d), change existing citation to 35.12(e);
10. 10 CFR 35.12(e), change existing citation to 35.12(f);
11. 10 CFR 35.18(a)(1), delete the wording “NRC Form 313 'Application for Material License,' and replace with “an original application for a specific license from the State”;
12. 10 CFR 35.24(a), replace “§ 20.1101 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
13. 10 CFR 35.61(a), replace “10 CFR Part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
14. 10 CFR 35.70(a), replace “Part 20 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;
15. 10 CFR 35.80(a)(4), replace “Part 20 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

16. 10 CFR 35.310(a)(2)(i), replace "§ 20.1301(a)(1) of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

17. 10 CFR 35.310(a)(2)(ii), replace "§ 20.1301(c) of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

18. 10 CFR 35.410(a)(4)(i), replace "§ 20.1301(a)(1) of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

19. 10 CFR 35.410(a)(4)(ii), replace "§ 20.1301(c) of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

20. 10 CFR 35.652(a), replace "§ 20.1501 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

21. 10 CFR 35.3045(c), replace "NRC Operations Center" with "Department";

22. 10 CFR 35.3047(c), replace "NRC Operations Center" with "Department";

23. 10 CFR 35.3047(d), replace "appropriate NRC Regional Office listed in § 30.6 of this chapter" with "Department"; and

24. 10 CFR 35.3067, replace "appropriate NRC Regional Office listed in § 30.6 of this chapter" with "Department" and delete ", with a copy to the Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards."

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, "Notice to Employees" shall mean the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation," available from the Department via the Department's website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC's Form 3, "Notice to Employees" and the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation."

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 56. LICENSES AND RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR IRRADIATORS

7:28-56.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 36.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 36 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 36.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 36 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 36 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter.

2. 10 CFR 36.1(a), delete “20,” and add “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” after “of this chapter”;

3. 10 CFR 36.11, replace “Form NRC 313, ‘Application for Material License,’” with “forms available from the Department,” delete “and one copy,” and replace “appropriate NRC Regional Office listed in appendix D to part 20 of this chapter” with “Department”;

4. 10 CFR 36.17, replace "Commission" with "Department, with approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," and replace "by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest" with "in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";

5. 10 CFR 36.23(g), replace “10 CFR 20.1902” in both locations with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

6. 10 CFR 36.55(a), replace “10 CFR 20.1501(c)” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

7. 10 CFR 36.57(d), replace “10 CFR part 20, table 2, column 2 or table 3 of appendix B” with “as incorporated by reference in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6 ” and

8. 10 CFR 36.59(c), replace “table 2, column 2, appendix B to part 20” with “as incorporated by reference in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6.”

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, “Notice to Employees” shall mean the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation,” available from the Department via the Department’s website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC’s Form 3, “Notice to Employees” and the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation.”

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 57. LICENSES AND RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR WELL LOGGING

7:28-57.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 39.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 39 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 39.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 39 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," "Nuclear Regulatory Commission," "NRC," and "U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission," as used in the provisions of Part 39 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter.
2. 10 CFR 39.1(a), delete "20," and add "and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6" after "of this chapter";
3. 10 CFR 39.11, replace "Form NRC 313, "Application for Material License." with "forms available from the Department" and replace "appropriate NRC Regional Office listed in appendix D of part 20 of this chapter" with "Department";
4. 10 CFR 39.15(a)(5)(iii)(B), replace "§ 20.1901(a)" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
5. 10 CFR 39.31(a)(1), replace "§ 20.1901(a)" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
6. 10 CFR 39.31(a)(2), replace "§ 20.1901(a)" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
7. 10 CFR 39.33(a), replace "part 20 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
8. 10 CFR 39.35(d)(2), replace "appropriate NRC Regional Office listed in appendix D of part 20 of this chapter" with "Department";
9. 10 CFR 39.61(a)(2)(i), delete "20," and add "and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6" after "of this chapter";
10. 10 CFR 39.61(b)(1), delete "parts 19 and 20 of this chapter" and add "part 19 of this chapter and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
11. 10 CFR 39.63(h), replace "§ 20.1906 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
12. 10 CFR 39.71(b), replace "§ 20.1003 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
13. 10 CFR 39.73(a), replace "19, 20, and 39" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, 50 and 57";
14. 10 CFR 39.75(d), replace § 71.5" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-61";
15. 10 CFR 39.75(e), add ", or NRC" after "Agreement State";
16. 10 CFR 39.77(a), replace "NRC Regional Office by telephone" with "Department by telephone as per N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5";

17. 10 CFR 39.77 (b), replace “§§ 20.2201-20.2202, § 20.2203 and §30.50” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6 and N.J.A.C. 7:28-51”; and

18. 10 CFR 39.91, add "with the approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," after "initiative,” and replace “and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest” with “in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8.”

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 58. DOMESTIC LICENSING OF SOURCE MATERIAL

7:28-58.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 40.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 40 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 40.2a, Coverage of inactive tailings sites;
2. 10 CFR 40.4, Definitions. The following definitions in 10 CFR 40.4 are not incorporated by reference: "Commission," "decommission," and "license."
3. 10 CFR 40.5, Communications;
4. 10 CFR 40.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
5. 10 CFR 40.12(b), Carriers;
6. 10 CFR 40.20(b)and (c), Types of licenses;
7. 10 CFR 40.23, General license for carriers of transient shipments of natural uranium other than in the form of ore or ore residue;
8. 10 CFR 40.26, General license for possession and storage of byproduct material as defined in this part;
9. 10 CFR 40.27, General license for custody and long-term care of residual radioactive material disposal sites;
10. 10 CFR 40.28, General license for custody and long-term care of uranium or thorium byproduct materials disposal sites;
11. 10 CFR 40.31(c), (f) through (h), (j), (k), (l), Application for specific licenses;
12. 10 CFR Part 40.32(d), (e), (g), General requirements for issuance of specific licenses;
13. 10 CFR 40.33, Issuance of a license for a uranium enrichment facility;
14. 10 CFR 40.35(f), Conditions of specific licenses issued pursuant to §40.34
15. 10 CFR 40.38, Ineligibility of certain applicants;
16. 10 CFR 40.41(d), (e)(1), (e)(3), and (g), Terms and conditions of licenses;
17. 10 CFR 40.51(b)(6), Transfer of source or byproduct material;
18. 10 CFR 40.64, Reports;
19. 10 CFR 40.65, Effluent monitoring reporting requirements;
20. 10 CFR 40.66, Requirements for advance notice of export shipments of natural uranium;
21. 10 CFR 40.67, Requirement for advance notice for importation of natural uranium from countries that are not party to the Convention on the Physical Protection of Nuclear Material and
22. 10 CFR 40 Appendix A, Criteria Relating to the Operation of Uranium Mills and the Disposition of Tailings or Wastes Produced by the Extraction or

Concentration of Source Material from Ores Processed Primarily for Their Source Material Content.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 40 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter.

2. “Registrant” as used in the provisions of Part 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, means a “radioactive materials registrant” except when specifically noted.

3. 10 CFR 40.6, delete "Except as specifically authorized by the Commission in writing, no" with “No," and replace "by the General Counsel” with "signed and approved by the Commissioner of the Department,";

4. 10 CFR 40.9(b), replace "Administrator of the appropriate Regional Office" with "Department";

5. 10 CFR 40.14(a), replace "Commission" with "Department, with approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," and replace "by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest" with "in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";

6. 10 CFR 40.21, delete "or byproduct material";

7. 10 CFR 40.22(b), replace "parts 19, 20, and 21, of this chapter” with “part 21 of this chapter and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6 and N.J.A.C. 7:28-50” ;

8. 10 CFR 40.25(c)(1), replace "NRC Form 244, "Registration Certificate--Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" with "forms available from the Department";

9. 10 CFR 40.25(c)(2), replace “Director, Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety, with a copy to the Regional Administrator of the appropriate U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regional Office listed in appendix D of part 20 of this chapter” with “Department”;

10. 10 CFR 40.25(d)(4), replace “Director, Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety, with a copy to the Regional Administrator of the appropriate U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regional Office listed in appendix D of part 20 of this chapter” with “Department”;

11. 10 CFR 40.25(e), delete " parts 19, 20, and 21, of this chapter” with “part 21 of this chapter and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6 and N.J.A.C. 7:28-50” ;

12. 10 CFR 40.31(a), replace “NRC Form 313, 'Application for Material License,' in accordance with the instructions in § 40.5 of this chapter" with “forms available from the Department”;

13. 10 CFR 40.31(e), replace "§ 170.31" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-64";

14. 10 CFR 40.34(a)(2), replace “§ 20.1201(a)” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

15. 10 CFR 40.25(c)(1), (c)(2), and (d)(3), add "or Department equivalent" after "'Registration Certificate-Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License,'";

16. 10 CFR 40.35(d)(1) and (d)(2), add "or Department equivalent" after "'Registration Certificate-Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License,'";

17. 10 CFR 40.35(e)(1), replace "Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards" with "Department";

18. 10 CFR 40.31(c), replace "regulations contained in parts 2 and 9 of this chapter" with "the Open Public Records Act (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq.)";

19. 10 CFR 40.31(e), replace "part 170" with "Subchapter 64" and "§ 170.31" with "Subchapter 64";

20. 10 CFR 40.36(e)(2), replace "part 30" with "Subchapter 51";

21. 10 CFR 40.36(f)(3)(i), replace “10 CFR 20.1003” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

22. 10 CFR 40.36(f)(3)(iii), replace “10 CFR 20.2108” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

23. 10 CFR 40.36(f)(3)(iv), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12” and replace “10 CFR 20.2002” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

24. 10 CFR 40.41(c), replace "part 71" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-61";

25. 10 CFR 40.41(f)(1), replace "appropriate NRC Regional Administrator" with "Department";

26. 10 CFR 40.42(j)(2), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

27. 10 CFR 40.42(k)(3)(i), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

28. 10 CFR 40.42(k)(3)(ii), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

29. 10 CFR 40.43(a), add "or Department equivalent" after “NRC Form 313”;

30. 10 CFR 40.44, add "or Department equivalent" after “NRC Form 313”;

31. 10 CFR 40.60(b)(1)(ii), replace “appendix B of §§ 20.1001-20.2401 of 10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

32. 10 CFR 40.60(b)(4)(i), replace “appendix B of §§ 20.1001-20.2401 of 10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

33. 10 CFR 40.60(c)(2), replace “NRC’s Document Control Desk” with “Department” and replace “appropriate NRC regional office listed in appendix D to part 20 of this chapter” with “Department”;

34. 10 CFR 40.61(d)(1), replace “§ 20.2002, (including burials authorized before January 28, 1981), 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

35. 10 CFR 40.61(d)(2), replace “§20.2103(b)(4)” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

36. 10 CFR 40.61(e)(1), replace “§ 20.2002, 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”; and

37. 10 CFR 40.61(e)(2), replace “§ 20.2103(b)(4)” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6.”

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, “Notice to Employees” shall mean the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation,” available from the Department via the Department’s website at:

www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC's Form 3, "Notice to Employees" and the Department's Form RPP-14, "Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation."

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 59. LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE

7:28-59.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 61.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 61 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 61.4, Communications;
2. 10 CFR 61.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
3. 10 CFR 61.16, Other information; and
4. 10 CFR 61.23(i), (j), Standards for issuance of a license.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 61 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Nuclear Regulatory Commission," "NRC," and "U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission," as used in the provisions of Part 61 of the Code of Federal Regulations, that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except when specifically noted in this subchapter.
2. 10 CFR 61.1(a), replace "part 20 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
3. 10 CFR 61.1(b), replace "part 150 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-62";
4. 10 CFR 61.1(b)(2), replace "part 40 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-58";
5. 10 CFR 61.1(b)(3), replace "part 20 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
6. 10 CFR 61.5, delete "Except as specifically authorized by the Commission in writing, no" with No," and replace "by the General Counsel" with "signed and approved by the Commissioner of the Department,";
7. 10 CFR 61.6, replace "Commission" with "Department, with approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," and replace "by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest" with "in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";
8. 10 CFR 61.7(c)(4), replace "Department" with "Department of Energy";
9. 10 CFR 61.12(k), replace "part 20 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
10. 10 CFR 61.13(c), replace "part 20 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";
11. 10CFR 61.20(c), replace "part 170 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-64"
12. 10 CFR 61.23(d), replace "part 20 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

13. 10 CFR 61.24(k)(1), replace “NRC Regional Administrator” with Supervisor of the Radioactive Materials Section”;

14. 10 CFR 61.43, replace “part 20 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

15. 10 CFR 61.52(a)(6), replace “§§ 20.1301 and 20.1302 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

16. 10 CFR 61.71, 10 CFR 61.72(a), 10 CFR 61.73(a), 10 CFR 61.73(b), and 10 CFR 61.73(c), replace “Director” with “Manager of the Bureau of Environmental Radiation”;

17. 10 CFR 61.80(i)(1), delete “to the Director, Office of Federal and State Materials and Environmental Management Programs," and replace “with a copy to the appropriate NRC Regional Office shown in appendix D to part 20 of this chapter” with “to the Department”;

18. 10 CFR 61.80(g), replace “§§30.55, 40.64” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, N.J.A.C. 7:28-58 and §§”;

19. 10 CFR 61.80(j), replace “§70.52 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-60”; and

20. 10 CFR 61.80(k), replace “§§30.41, 40.51, and 70.42 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, 58, and 60” and

21. 10 CFR 61.80(l)(1)(i), replace “in 10 CFR part 20, appendix G” with “as is incorporated by reference in N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”.

(d) For those facilities whose radioactive materials are licensed solely by the Department, NRC Form 3, “Notice to Employees” shall mean the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation,” available from the Department via the Department’s website at: www.nj.gov/dep/rpp/rms/rmsdown.htm, or by requesting a copy by telephone during business hours at (609) 984-5462.

(e) Those facilities which possess a license from the Department and the NRC for radioactive materials shall post both the NRC’s Form 3, “Notice to Employees” and the Department’s Form RPP-14, “Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation.”

(f) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(g) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 60. DOMESTIC LICENSING OF SPECIAL NUCLEAR MATERIAL

7:28-60.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 70.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 70 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 70.1(c) through (e), Purpose;
2. 10 CFR 70.4, definition of "Commission";
3. 10 CFR 70.5, Communications;
4. 10 CFR 70.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
5. 10 CFR 70.13, Department of Defense;
6. 10 CFR 70.14, Foreign military aircraft;
7. 10 CFR 70.20a, General license to possess special nuclear material for transport;
8. 10 CFR 70.20b, General license for carriers of transient shipments of formula quantities of strategic special nuclear material, special nuclear material of moderate strategic significance, special nuclear material of low strategic significance, and irradiated reactor fuel;
9. 10 CFR 70.21(a)1, (c), and (f) through (h), Filing;
10. 10 CFR 70.22(b), (c), and (f) through (n), Contents of application;
11. 10 CFR 70.23(a)(6) through (12), and (b), Requirements for the approval of applications;
12. 10 CFR 70.23a, Hearing required for uranium enrichment facility;
13. 10 CFR 70.24, Criticality accident requirements;
14. 10 CFR 70.25(a), Financial assurance and recordkeeping for decommissioning;
15. 10 CFR 70.31(c) through (e), Issuance of licenses;
16. 10 CFR 70.32(a)(1), (4) through (7), (b)(1), (3), (4), and (c) through (k), Conditions of licenses;
17. 10 CFR 70.37, Disclaimer of warranties;
18. 10 CFR 70.40, Ineligibility of certain applicants;
19. 10 CFR 70.42(b)(6), Transfer of special nuclear material;
20. 10 CFR 70.44, Creditor regulations;
21. 10 CFR 70.51(c), Records requirements;
22. 10 CFR 70.52, Reports of accidental criticality;
23. 10 CFR 70.55(c), Inspections;
24. 10 CFR 70.56(d), Tests;
25. 10 CFR 70.59, Effluent monitoring reporting requirements;
26. 10 CFR 70.60, Applicability;
27. 10 CFR 70.61, Performance requirements;
28. 10 CFR 70.62, Safety program and integrated safety analysis;

29. 10 CFR 70.64, Requirements for new facilities or new processes at existing facilities;

30. 10 CFR 70.65, Additional content of applications;

31. 10 CFR 70.66, Additional requirements for approval of license application;

32. 10 CFR 70.72, Facility changes and change process;

33. 10 CFR 70.74, Additional reporting requirements;

34. 10 CFR 70.76, Backfitting; and

35. 10 CFR 70.82, Suspension and operation in war or national emergency.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 70 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear
Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 70 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the Department.

2. 10 CFR 70.4, in definition of "person," replace "Department" with "Department of Energy";

3. 10 CFR 70.11, replace "Department" with "Department of Energy";

4. 10 CFR 70.17(a), replace "Commission" with "Department, with approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," and replace "by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest" with "in compliance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";

5. 10 CFR 70.19(c), delete ,” 20,” and add “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

6. 10 CFR 70.21(d), replace "regulations contained in part 2 of this chapter" with "Open Public Records Act (N.J.S.A. 47:1A-1 et seq.)";

7. 10 CFR 70.25(g)(3)(i), replace “10 CFR 20.1003” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

8. 10 CFR 70.25(g)(3)(iii), replace “10 CFR 20.2108” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6,” replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12” and replace “10 CFR 20.2002” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

9. 10 CFR 70.25(g)(3)(iv) replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12” and replace “10 CFR 20.2002” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

10. 10 CFR 70.38(j)(2), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

11. 10 CFR 70.38(k)(3)(i), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

12. 10 CFR 70.38(k)(3)(ii), replace “10 CFR part 20, subpart E” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-12”;

13. 10 CFR 70.42(b)(1), replace "Department" with "Department of Energy";

14. 10 CFR 70.50(b)(1)(ii), replace “Appendix B of §§20.1001-20.2401 of 10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

15. 10 CFR 70.50(b)(4)(i), replace “appendix B of §§20.2001-20.2401 of 10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

16. 10 CFR 70.50(c)(2), delete “to the NRC’s Document Control Desk,” and replace “with a copy to the appropriate NRC regional office listed in appendix D to part 20 of this chapter” with “to the Department”;

17. 10 CFR 70.51(a)(1), replace “10 CFR 20.2002, (including burials authorized before January 28, 1981), 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

18. 10 CFR 70.51(a)(2), replace “10 CFR 20.2103(b)(4)” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

19. 10 CFR 70.51(b)(1), replace “10 CFR 20.2002, (including burials authorized before January 28, 1981), 20.2003, 20.2004, 20.2005” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

20. 10 CFR 70.51(b)(2), replace “10 CFR 20.2103(b)(4)” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”; and

21. 10 CFR 70.56, replace "(b) facilities wherein special nuclear material is utilized, produced or stored," with "and."

(d) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(e) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 61. PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

7:28-61.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 71.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 71 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference.

1. 10 CFR 71.6, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
2. 10 CFR 71.10, Public inspection of application;
3. 10 CFR 71.14(b), Exemptions for low-level materials;
4. 10 CFR 71.19, Previously approved package;
5. 10 CFR 71.31, Contents of application;
6. 10 CFR 71.33, Package description;
7. 10 CFR 71.35, Package evaluation;
8. 10 CFR 71.37, Quality assurance;
9. 10 CFR 71.38, Renewal of a certificate of compliance or quality assurance program approval;
10. 10 CFR 71.39, Requirement for additional information;
11. 10 CFR 71.41, Demonstration of compliance;
12. 10 CFR 71.43, General standards for all packages;
13. 10 CFR 71.45, Lifting and tie-down standards for all packages;
14. 10 CFR 71.51, Additional requirements for Type B packages;
15. 10 CFR 71.55, General requirements for fissile material packages;
16. 10 CFR 71.59, Standards for arrays of fissile material packages;
17. 10 CFR 71.61, Special requirements for Type B packages containing more than 10^5A_2;
18. 10 CFR 71.63, Special requirement for plutonium shipments;
19. 10 CFR 71.64, Special requirements for plutonium air shipments;
20. 10 CFR 71.65, Additional requirements;
21. 10 CFR 71.71, Normal conditions of transport;
22. 10 CFR 71.73, Hypothetical accident conditions;
23. 10 CFR 71.74, Accident conditions for air transport of plutonium;
24. 10 CFR 71.75, Qualification of special form radioactive material;
25. 10 CFR 71.77, Qualification of LSA-III Material;
26. 10 CFR 71.101(c)(2), (d) through (e), Quality assurance requirements;
27. 10 CFR 71.107, Package design control;
28. 10 CFR 71.109, Procurement document control;
29. 10 CFR 71.111, Instructions, procedures and drawings;
30. 10 CFR 71.113, Document control;
31. 10 CFR 71.115, Control of purchased material, equipment and services;
32. 10 CFR 71.117, Identification and control of materials, parts and components;

33. 10 CFR 71.119, Control of special processes;
34. 10 CFR 71.121, Internal inspection;
35. 10 CFR 71.123, Test control and;
36. 10 CFR 71.125, Control of measuring and test equipment.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR 71 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," "Nuclear Regulatory Commission," "NRC," and "U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission," as used in the provisions of Part 71 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, means the Department, except at:

i) 10 CFR 71.0(a)2 and (d)1;

ii) 10 CFR 71.4, definitions for "Certificate Holder," "Certificate of Compliance(CoC)" and "Package (3) Type B Package";

iii) 10 CFR 71.85(c), Preliminary determinations;

iv) 10 CFR 71.88(a)4, Air transport of plutonium;

v) 10 CFR 71.93(c), Inspections and tests;

vi) 10 CFR 71.95(a)(1) and (a)(2);

vii) 10 CFR 71.97(c)(1), (c)(3)(iii), and (f), Advance notification of shipment of irradiated reactor fuel and nuclear waste; and

viii) 10 CFR 71.101(f), Quality assurance requirements;

2. 10 CFR 71.0(b), replace "parts of this chapter (e.g., 10 CFR parts 20, 21, 30, 40, 70 and 73)," with "State Regulations (e.g. N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, 51, 58, and 60)" and add "U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC)" into the list of other agencies;

3. 10 CFR 71.1(a), replace rule text with "Except where otherwise specified, all communications and reports concerning the regulations in this part and applications filed under them should be sent to the Department as specified in N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.";

4. 10 CFR 71.2, delete "Except as specifically authorized by the Commission in writing, no" with No," and replace "by the General Counsel" with "signed and approved by the Commissioner of the Department,";

5. 10 CFR 71.5(b), replace "Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C., 20555-0001" with "the Department in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5";

6. 10 CFR 71.7(b), replace "Administrator of the appropriate Regional Office" with "Department";

7. 10 CFR 71.9(c), replace "Commission licensee, certificate holder, applicant for a Commission license or a CoC" with "Department licensee, NRC certificate holder, applicant for a Department license or NRC CoC";

8. 10 CFR 71.9(e)(1), replace "Each licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a license or CoC must prominently post the current revision of NRC Form 3, 'Notice to Employees,' referenced in §19.11(c) of this chapter" with "Each licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a license or CoC must prominently post the current revision of Department Form RPP-14, 'Notice to Employees, Standards for Protection Against Radiation,' referenced in Subchapter 50";

9. 10 CFR 71.9(e)2, replace with "Copies of Department Form RPP 14 may be obtained from the Department in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.";

10. 10 CFR 71.12, replace "Commission" with "Department, with approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," and replace "by law and will not endanger life or property nor the common defense and security" with "in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";

11. 10 CFR 71.13, replace “10 CFR part 35” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-55”;

12. 10 CFR 71.47(b)(4), replace “10 CFR 20.1502” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

13. 10 CFR 71.89, replace "10 CFR 20.1906" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6";

14. 10 CFR 71.95(c), replace “§ 71.1(a)” with “N.J.A.C.7:28-1.5” and replace “to: ATTN: Document Control Desk, Director, Spent Fuel Project Office, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards” with “to the Department”;

15. 10 CFR 71.101(c)1, replace “§ 71.1(a)” with “N.J.A.C.7:28-1.5” and replace “to: ATTN: Document Control Desk, Director, Spent Fuel Project Office, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards” with “to the Department”; and

16. 10 CFR 71.101(f), replace “NRC, in accordance with § 71.1” with “Department, in accordance with N.J.A.C.7:28-1.5.”

(d) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(e) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 62. EXEMPTIONS AND CONTINUED NRC REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN AGREEMENT STATES AND IN OFFSHORE WATERS UNDER 42 U.S.C. §2021 SECTION 274

7:28-62.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 150.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 150 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 150.3, Definition of "Commission";
2. 10 CFR 150.4, Communications;
3. 10 CFR 150.7, Persons in offshore waters not exempt;
4. 10 CFR 150.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval;
5. 10 CFR 150.10, Persons exempt;
6. 10 CFR 150.14, Commission regulatory authority for physical protection;
7. 10 CFR 150.15, Persons not exempt;
8. 10 CFR Part 150.15a, Continued Commission authority pertaining to byproduct material;
9. 10 CFR Part 150.16, Submission to Commission of nuclear material transfer reports;
10. 10 CFR Part 150.17, Submission to Commission of source material reports;
11. 10 CFR Part 150.17a, Compliance with requirements of US/IAEA safeguards agreement;
12. 10 CFR Part 150.19, Submission to Commission of tritium reports;
13. 10 CFR Part 150.21, Transportation of special nuclear material by aircraft;
14. 10 CFR 150.31, Requirements for Agreement State regulation of byproduct material; and
15. 10 CFR 150.32, Funds for reclamation or maintenance of byproduct material.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 150 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 150 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the Department.
2. 10 CFR 150.20(b), references to specific sections of 10 CFR part 30, refer to N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, sections of 10 CFR part 40, refer to N.J.A.C. 7:28-58, and sections of 10 CFR part 70, refer to N.J.A.C. 7:28-60. Replace “parts 19, 20, and 71" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, 50, and 61", and replace "part 34" with N.J.A.C. 7:28-63”.

(d) The incorporation by reference of 10 CFR 150.20(b) shall not include the ability to issue general licenses to operate in areas of exclusive Federal jurisdiction and

offshore waters, but only to Agreement State and NRC licensees that wish to operate within New Jersey's jurisdiction in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-50.1(d).

(e) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(f) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 63. LICENSES FOR INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY USING SEALED SOURCES AND RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR SUCH INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHIC OPERATIONS

7:28-63.1 Incorporation by reference

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this subchapter incorporates by reference 10 CFR Part 34.

(b) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 34 are not incorporated by reference. If there is a cross reference to a Federal citation specifically entirely excluded from incorporation, then the cross referenced citation is not incorporated by virtue of the cross reference:

1. 10 CFR 34.8, Information collection requirements: OMB approval.

(c) The following provisions of 10 CFR Part 34 are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. "Commission," “Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” “NRC,” and “U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission,” as used in the provisions of Part 34 of the Code of Federal Regulations that are incorporated by reference, mean the Department, except in 10 CFR 34.41(c), and 34.27(a) and (c)(1);

2. 10 CFR 34.1, replace “parts 19, 20, 21, 30, 71, 150, 170, and 171” with “10 CFR Part 21 and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, 50, 51, 61, 62 and 64”;

3. 10 CFR 34.11, replace “on NRC Form 313, "Application for Material License," in accordance with the provisions of § 30.32 of this chapter,” with an original application for a specific State license”;

4. 10 CFR 34.13(a), replace “§ 30.33 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-51”;

5. 10 CFR 34.25(a), replace “10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

6. 10 CFR 34.27(d), replace “Director of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards” with “Manager, Bureau of Environmental Radiation”;

7. 10 CFR 34.27(d), replace “Administrator of the appropriate Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Regional Office listed in appendix D of 10 CFR part 20 of this chapter 'Standards for Protection Against Radiation' with “Manager, Bureau of Environmental Radiation”;

8. 10 CFR 34.33(a)(1), replace “§ 20.1601(a)(1) of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

9. 10 CFR 34.35(b), replace "10 CFR part 71" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-61";

10. 10 CFR 34.42(c)(1), replace “10 CFR part 20 of this chapter” and “10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” in both instances;

11. 10 CFR 34.42(c)(4), replace “§ 20.2203 of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

12. 10 CFR 34.43(a)(1), replace “Director, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, by an appropriate method listed in § 30.6(a)” with “Manager, Bureau of Environmental Radiation, by an appropriate method listed in N.J.AC. 7:28-51”;

13. 10 CFR 34.43(b)(1), replace “in §§30.7, 30.9, and 30.10” with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51", replace "10 CFR parts 19 and 20“ with "N.J.A.C.7:28-6 and 50", and replace “10 CFR 71" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-61”;

14. 10 CFR 34.43(c)(1), replace “in §§30.7, 30.9, and 30.10” with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51", replace "10 CFR parts 19 and 20“ with "N.J.A.C.7:28-6 and 50", and replace “10 CFR part 71" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-61”;

15. 10 CFR 34.45(a)(1), replace “10 CFR part 20" with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

16. 10 CFR 34.51, replace “10 CFR part 20” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

17. 10 CFR 34.53, replace “§ 20.1902” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6” and replace “§ 20.1903” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

18. 10 CFR 34.89(b)(2), replace ” 19, 20,” with “and N.J.A.C. 7:28-6, 50, and 63”;

19. 10 CFR 34.89(b)(11), replace "§ 71.5" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-61"

20. 10 CFR 34.89(b)(12), and replace "§ 150.20" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-62";

21. 10 CFR 34.101(a), replace “§ 30.50 and under other sections of this chapter, such as § 21.21, each licensee shall send a written report to the NRC's Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Division of Industrial and Medical Nuclear Safety, by an appropriate method listed in § 30.6(a) of this chapter” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-51 and under other sections of this subchapter or Federal rule such as 10 CFR § 21.21, each licensee shall send a written report to the Manager, Bureau of Environmental Radiation, by an appropriate method listed in N.J.A.C. 7:28-51”;

22. 10 CFR 34.101(b), replace “10 CFR 20.2203” with “N.J.A.C. 7:28-6”;

23. 10 CFR 34.101(c), replace “appropriate NRC regional office listed in § 30.6(a)(2) of this chapter” with “Department”; and

22. 10 CFR 34.111, replace "Commission" with "Department, with approval of the Commission on Radiation Protection," and replace "by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest" with "in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 7:28-2.8";

(d) Reports that are to be submitted to the Department pursuant to this subchapter shall be submitted to the address at N.J.A.C. 7:28-1.5.

(f) Requests for adjudicatory hearings shall be made in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.17, and requirements governing requests for stay of the effective date of the Department decision for which an adjudicatory hearing is requested are set forth at N.J.A.C. 7:28-4.18.

SUBCHAPTER 64. RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS LICENSE FEES

7:28-64.1 Purpose and Applicability

(a) This subchapter establishes fees for registration and licensing of radioactive materials. Annual license fees for radioactive materials are set forth in Tables 1 and 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2.

(b) Fees will be effective on the (the operative date of the rules).

(c) Fees for NRC licenses that are transferred to New Jersey will be prorated to (July of the year following the operative date of these rules), when the Department will again issue invoices for annual fees.

7:28-64.2 Schedule of fees

(a) Except as set forth in (b) and (c) below, this section incorporates by reference the table in 10 CFR 171.16 entitled "Schedule of materials annual fees and fees for government agencies licensed by NRC."

(b) The Department does not regulate nuclear reactors, special nuclear materials in quantities sufficient to form a critical mass, high-level waste disposal facilities, or byproduct material defined in Section 11e(2) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, 42 U.S.C. § 2014, as amended.

(c) Insofar as the incorporated rules refer to the facilities and/or materials in (b) above, they do not apply. The following provisions of the table identified in (a) above are incorporated by reference with the specified changes:

1. Delete column 2, labeled "Annual fees";
2. Delete row labeled 2.A.(5);
3. Row labeled 3.A, replace "parts 30 and 33 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51 and 54";
4. Row labeled 3.C., replace "§§ 32.72 and/or 32.74 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-53.
5. Row labeled 3.C., delete "This category does not apply to licenses issued to nonprofit educational institutions whose processing or manufacturing is exempt under 171.11(a)(1). The licenses are covered by fee under Category 3.D.";
6. Row labeled 3.J., replace "Subpart B of part 32 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-53," and replace "part 31 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-52";
7. Row labeled 3.K, replace " Subpart B of part 32 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-53," and replace "part 31 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-52";
8. Row labeled 3.L., replace "parts 30 and 33 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51 and 54";
9. Row labeled 3.M., replace "part 30 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51";
10. Row labeled 3.O., replace "part 40 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-58";
11. Row labeled 3.R., replace "10 CFR 31.12" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-52";
12. Row labeled 3.R.2., replace "10 CFR 31.12(a)(4), or (5)" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-52";
13. Row labeled 7.A., replace "parts 30, 35, 40, and 70 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, 55, 58, and 60";

14. Row labeled 7.B., replace "parts 30, 33, 35, 40, and 70" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, 54, 55, 58, and 60";

15. Row labeled 7.C., replace "parts 30, 35, 40, and 70 of this chapter " with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, 55, 58, and 60";

16. Row labeled 14.A., replace "parts 30, 40, 70, 72, and 76 of this chapter" with "N.J.A.C. 7:28-51, 58, and 60";

(d) Fees for source, byproduct, and certain special nuclear materials are established in Table 1, Schedule of Source, Special Nuclear, and Byproduct Material Annual Fees, and are matched to the NRC categories, incorporated by reference in (a) and (b) above.

(e) Other specified fees, including fees for diffuse NARM, are established in Table 2, Schedule of Radioactive Materials Annual Fees.

(f) If, by amendment or otherwise, a license changes to another fee category, the fee for the new category will take effect on the anniversary date of the license.

(g) The fee for any category for which a fee is not provided at Table 1 below shall be calculated in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.3(c) and 64.4(e).

Table 1

Schedule of Source, Special Nuclear, and Byproduct Material Annual Fees

FEE CATEGORY	LICENSE TYPE	ANNUAL FEE ($)
1.	**Special Nuclear Material**	
A.	(Reserved.)	
B.	(Reserved.)	
C.	(Reserved.)	
D	All other special nuclear material except a) licenses authorizing special nuclear material in unsealed form in combination that would constitute a critical quantity, as defined in Subchapter 62 of this chapter; b)U-235 or plutonium for fuel fabrication activities; c) spent fuel and reactor-related greater than Class C (GTCC) waste at an independent spent fuel storage installation (ISFSI); d) special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in devices used in industrial measuring systems, including x-ray fluorescence analyzers; or e) licenses or certificates for the operation of a uranium enrichment facility.	4,275

E.	(Reserved.)	
2.	**Source Material**	
A.	(Reserved.)	
B.	Licenses that authorize only the possession, use and/or installation of source material for shielding.	575
C.	**All other source material licenses**	9,825
3.	**Byproduct material**	
A.	Licenses of broad scope for possession and use of byproduct material issued under subchapters 51 and 54 for processing or manufacturing of items containing byproduct material for commercial distribution.	21,600
B.	Other licenses for possession and use of byproduct material issued under subchapter 51 for processing or manufacturing of items containing byproduct material for commercial distribution. This category also includes licenses for repair, assembly, and disassembly of products containing radium-226.	6,225
C.	Licenses issued under subchapter 53 authorizing the processing or manufacturing and distribution or redistribution of radiopharmaceuticals, generators, reagent kits and/or sources and devices containing byproduct material. This category also includes the possession and use of source material for shielding authorized under subchapter 58 of this chapter when included on the same license.	8,850
D.	(Reserved.)	
E.	Licenses for possession and use of byproduct material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials in which the source is not removed from its shield (self-shielded units).	3,000
F.	Licenses for possession and use of less than 10,000 curies of byproduct	5,850

	material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials in which the source is exposed for irradiation purposes. This category also includes underwater irradiators for irradiation of materials in which the source is not exposed for irradiation purposes.	
G.	Licenses for possession and use of 10,000 curies or more of byproduct material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials in which the source is exposed for irradiation purposes. This category also includes underwater irradiators for irradiation of materials in which the source is not exposed for irradiation purposes.	23,100
H.	(Reserved.)	
I.	(Reserved.)	
J.	Licenses issued under subchapter 53 of this chapter to distribute items containing byproduct material that require sealed source and/or device review to persons generally licensed under subchapter 52 of this chapter, except specific licenses authorizing redistribution of items that have been authorized for distribution to persons generally licensed under subchapter 52 of this chapter.	1,800
K.	Licenses issued under subchapter 53 of this chapter to distribute items containing byproduct material or quantities of byproduct material that do not require sealed source and/or device review to persons generally licensed under subchapter 52 of this chapter, except specific licenses authorizing redistribution of items that have been authorized for distribution to persons generally licensed under subchapter 52 of this chapter.	1,350
L.	Licenses of broad scope for possession and use of byproduct material issued under subchapters 51 and 54 of this chapter for research	11,000

	and development that do not authorize commercial distribution.	
M.	Other licenses for possession and use of byproduct material issued under subchapter 51 of this chapter for research and development that do not authorize commercial distribution.	4,200
N.	Licenses that authorize services for other licensees, except: Licenses that authorize only calibration and/or leak testing services are subject to the fees specified in fee Category 3.P.	6,225
O.	Licenses for possession and use of byproduct material issued under subchapter 63 of this chapter for industrial radiography operations. This category also includes the possession and use of source material for shielding authorized under subchapter 58 of this chapter when authorized on the same license.	10,575
P.	All other specific byproduct material licenses, except those in Categories 4.A through 9.D.	2,025
Q.	(Reserved.)	
R.	Possession of items or products containing radium–226 identified in subchapter 52 which exceed the number of items or limits specified in that section: (Persons who possess radium sources that are used for operational purposes in another fee category are not also subject to the fees in this category. This exception does not apply if the radium sources are possessed for storage only.)	
1.	Possession of quantities exceeding the number of items or limits in 10 subchapter 52, but less than or equal to 10 times the number of items or limits specified.	1,575
2.	Possession of quantities exceeding 10 times the number of items or limits specified in Subchapter 52.	2,025
S.	Licenses for production of accelerator-produced radionuclides.	8,100

4.	**Waste Processing**	
A.	(Reserved.)	
B.	(Reserved.)	
C.	(Reserved.)	
5.	**Well Logging**	
A.	Licenses for possession and use of byproduct material, source material, and/or special nuclear material for well logging, well surveys, and tracer studies other than field flooding tracer studies.	3,225
B.	(Reserved.)	
6.	**Nuclear Laundry**	
A.	(Reserved.)	
7.	**Medical**	
A.	Licenses issued under subchapters 51, 55, 58, and 60 of this chapter for human use of byproduct material, source material, or special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy devices. This category also includes the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license.	10,125
B.	Licenses of broad scope issued to medical institutions or two or more physicians under subchapters 51, 55, 58, and 60 of this chapter authorizing research and development, including human use of byproduct material except licenses for byproduct material, source material, or special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy devices. This category also includes the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license. Separate fees will not be assessed for pacemaker licenses issued to medical institutions who also hold nuclear medicine licenses under Category 7.B. or 7.C.	21,615
C.	Other licenses issued under subchapters 51, 55, 58, and 60 of this chapter for human use of byproduct material, source material, and/or	3,600

	special nuclear material except licenses for byproduct material, source material, or special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy devices. This category also includes the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license. Separate fees will not be assessed for pacemaker licenses issued to medical institutions who also hold nuclear medicine licenses under Category 7.B. or 7.C.	
8.	(Reserved.)	
9.	(Reserved.)	
10.	(Reserved.)	
11.	(Reserved.)	
12.	(Reserved.)	
13.	(Reserved.)	
14.	**Decommissioning/Reclamation**	
A.	Byproduct, source, or special nuclear material licenses and other approvals authorizing decommissioning, decontamination, reclamation, or site restoration activities under subchapters 51, 58, and 60 of this chapter.	Full Cost
B.	Site-specific decommissioning activities associated with unlicensed sites, whether or not the sites have been previously licensed.	Full Cost
15.	(Reserved.)	
16.	**Reciprocity**	
	Reciprocal recognition of an out-of-state license for a period of less than 180 days.	50 percent of annual fee of applicable category
17.	(Reserved.)	
18.	(Reserved.)	

Table 2
Schedule of Radioactive Materials Annual Fees

FEE CATEGORY	LICENSE TYPE	ANNUAL FEE ($)
1.	**Water Treatment Facilities as defined in N.J.A.C. 7:10-3.6**	
A.	Very Small Community Water Systems	$300
B.	Small Community Water Systems	$875
C.	Medium Community Water Systems	$1250
D.	Large Community Water Systems	$2500
E.	Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems treating equal to or less than 1000 gallons per day	$200
F.	Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems treating more than 1000 gallons per day	$500
2.	**Amendments**	
A.	Request to amend a license requiring no license review including, but not limited to, facility name change or removal of a previously authorized user.	$0
B.	Request to amend a license requiring review including, but not limited to, addition of isotopes, procedure changes, new authorized users, or a new radiation safety officer.	$200
C.	Request to amend a license requiring review and a site visit, but not limited to, facility move or addition of a process.	$400
3.	**Inspections**	
A.	Routine	$0
B.	Non-routine reinspection	Full Cost
C.	Pre-licensing	$400
D.	Reciprocity	$400

E.	Inspection as a result of an incident	Full Cost
4.	**Additional Use Sites (Non-contiguous)**	
A.	Non-profit educational institutions	25% of appropriate fee
B.	Medical Private Practices	50% of appropriate fee
5.	**Generally Licensed Devices**	$350
6.	**Diffuse NARM License**	$2500

7:28-64.3 Application Fee

(a) An initial application for a license shall be accompanied by payment in the full amount of the fee specified in Tables 1and 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2.

(b) The Department may not process the application prior to the receipt of the required fee. The application fee is not refundable except in those cases where the Department determines that a license is not required.

(c) A license covering more than one of the categories in Tables 1 and 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2 shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee for each category applicable to the license.

(d) The application fee for a category of NRC license that is not included in Table 1 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2 shall be calculated as follows: NJ Fee = 0.75 (NRC Annual fee + 0.1 NRC application fee). NRC fees are established in10 CFR Parts 170 and 171. The Department incorporates by reference the fee provisions of 10 CFR Parts 170 and 171, for purposes of calculating fees pursuant to this subsection.

7:28-64.4 Annual Fee

(a) The annual fee is not refundable except in those cases where the Department determines that the fee is not required.

(b) Fees are payable 30 days after the date of the invoice.

(c) A license covering more than one of the categories in Tables 1 and 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2 shall be invoiced for the prescribed fee for each category applicable to the license.

(d) The annual fee for a category of NRC license that is not included in Tables 1 and 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2 shall be calculated as follows: NJ Fee = 0.75 (NRC Annual fee + 0.1 NRC application fee). NRC fees are established in 10 CFR Part 170 and 171. The Department incorporates by reference the fee provisions of 10 CFR Parts 170 and 171, for purposes of calculating fees pursuant to this subsection.

(e) No refund of a fee will be provided if a license is terminated.

7:28-64.5 Inspections

(a) The Department shall make periodic inspections of licensees.

(b) If the Department finds a violation that could have implications regarding worker or public dose limits at Subchapter 6 during an inspection, the licensee must pay all Department costs associated with subsequent reinspection of the licensee. The costs

shall be the actual costs incurred by the Department and include, but not limited to, labor, transportation, per diem, materials, legal fees, and monitoring costs.

7:28-64.6 Reciprocity fees

(a) A licensee submitting an application for reciprocal recognition of a materials license issued by another Agreement State or the NRC for a period of 180 days or less during a calendar year must pay one-half of the fee specified under Tables 1 and 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2 .

(b) The Department will not process the application for reciprocity prior to the receipt of the required fee.

7:28-64.7 Fees for Licensees with Additional Use Sites

(a) The Department will consider sites that are not contiguous or adjacent as additional use sites for non-profit educational institutions provided that:

1. The sites are operated by the same person;
2. The sites are in the same license category or categories;
3. The applicant for a license provides for one radiation safety officer, and if applicable, one radiation safety committee, as responsible for all sites; and
4. The Department is reasonably satisfied from the information provided in the application that the applicant will adequately control radioactive material at all sites listed in the application.

(b) Each additional use site as defined (a) above shall be charged 25 percent of the applicable fee for each applicable category.

(c) The Department will consider sites that are not contiguous or adjacent as additional use sites for private medical practices, provided that:

1. The sites are operated by the same person;
2. The sites are in the same license category or categories;
3. The applicant for a license provides for one radiation safety officer, and if applicable, one radiation safety committee, as responsible for all sites;
4. The Department is reasonably satisfied from the information provided in the application that the applicant will adequately control radioactive material at all sites listed in the application; and
5. There shall be no more than three additional use sites per license.

(d) Each additional use site as defined (c) above shall be charged 50 percent of the applicable fee for each applicable category.

7:28-64.8 Fees for license amendments

A letter requesting an amendment to a specific license shall be accompanied by payment in full of the fee specified in Table 2 at N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2.

7:28-64.9 Failure to pay prescribed fees

(a) The Department will not process any application unless the licensee pays, on or before the due date, the fee prescribed by this subchapter.

(b) If the Department finds that a licensee has not paid a renewal fee prescribed by this section by the due date, the Department will take the appropriate enforcement action.

7:28-64.10 Annual adjustment of fees

(a) Each year the annual fees in Tables 1 and 2 in N.J.A.C. 7:28-64.2 will be adjusted by the previous 12 month inflation factor. The inflation factor is calculated from the Consumer Price Index, all urban consumers, U.S. city average (CPI-U), published monthly by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. The CPI-U for purposes of calculating the inflation factor shall be the CPI-U for the 12 month period ending May 31.

(b) The inflation factor shall be the past year percent change for the United States city average, all items, all urban consumers.

(c) If the inflation factor for a 12 month period is negative, the fees will remain unchanged from the previous year.

(d) The adjusted fees shall be reflected through a Notice of Administrative Change, published in the New Jersey Register; however, the adjusted fees shall be effective on July 1, whether or not a Notice of Administrative Change has been published.